

A CHEAP AND CONCISE
DICTIONARY
OF THE
OJIBWAY AND ENGLISH
LANGUAGES

Compiled for the use of the Ojibway
Indians

IN TWO PARTS.

PART I.—ENGLISH AND OJIBWAY
SECOND EDITION. SECOND THOUSAND
1912

PUBLISHED BY THE
International Colportage Mission

100, Parkdale, Toronto, Can.
100, King Street E., Toronto.
100, St., Rochester, N.Y.

withdrawn from

seven library

THERE have been previously seven other editions of instructive books published for the use of the Ojibway Indians by this Colportage Mission. It is thought that this Dictionary will be found as effectual for good as any of those formerly published. Their titles will be found in the list at the back. Any wishing and able to help financially the work, will please communicate with

GEO. BUSKIN,
Agent of the Mission.

63 O'Hara Ave., Parkdale, Toronto.
Late 202 King Street East, Toronto,
Or, 17 Eagle Street, Rochester, N.Y.

2 vols. - 6.
A CHEAP AND
CONCISE

Withdrawn from
Caven Library

DICTIONARY

IN TWO PARTS

OJIBWAY INDIAN LANGUAGE

PART I.—ENGLISH-OJIBWAY
SECOND EDITION. SECOND THOUSAND

Compiled and Abridged from larger Editions
by English and French Authors.

1912

PUBLISHED BY THE

INTERNATIONAL COLPORTAGE MISSION

63 O'Hara Ave., Parkdale, Toronto, Ont., Canada
Late 202 King Street East, Toronto.
17 Eagle Street, Rochester, N.Y.

CAVEN LIBRARY
KNOX COLLEGE
TORONTO

CLASSIFICATION

B14
OJ3

NUMBER

50586

READING-ROOM
COPY

STACK COPY

PREFACE.

This concise, cheap and simple Dictionary is prepared by the International Colportage Mission, to facilitate its work among the Ojibway Indians, who inhabit a wide stretch of territory extending about a thousand miles in a north-westerly direction from Windsor and Detroit.

This is the sixth edition in various forms published by the above Mission for the benefit of the Ojibway Indians, designed to assist them in acquiring a better understanding of the English language and the Holy Scriptures. It will also be found helpful to persons desirous of becoming acquainted with the Ojibway language.

Published in two Parts, English-Ojibway, and Ojibway-English.

Friends interested in the Indians, and desiring to promote their welfare, and the extension of Christian knowledge among them, are respectfully asked to render financial assistance in this work, as well as the other work of the Mission.

Please address George Buskin, Agent of the Mission,

63 O'Hara Ave., Parkdale, Toronto.

Late 202 King St. E., Toronto, Ont.

17 Eagle St., Rochester, N.Y.

2nd Edition, 1912.

Established 1884.

ENGLISH-OJIBWAY DICTIONARY

PRONUNCIATION.

A, as in mate, male ; *ah* and *au*, as "a" in father ;
ee, as in meet, beet ; *e*, as in met, bet ; *i* as in bit,
wick ; *o*, as in note, so ; *oo*, as in boot, soon ; *uh*
and *u*, as in cut, shut ; *uy*, as in buy ; *g*, as in go,
pig ; *j*, as in John, judge ; *ch*, as in chat, much ;
qu, as in quack ; *ng*, as in wing ; *ns*, nearly as nce
in since, mince ; *s*, as in so, pass ; *sh*, as in rush,
show ; *w* and *wh*, as *w* in English ; *zh*, as *s* in
measure, pleasure, or as *j* in the French word *jour*.
Other letters as in English.

N.B.—Every vowel must be distinctly sounded,
there are no silent vowels. Where terminations
such as *uge* and *ume* occur, pronounce ug-ge,
um-me. When two vowels come together, as *eu*,
ai, etc., both should be sounded, *ee* and *oo* alone
excepted, which represent the long sounds of *ee*
in meek, and *oo* in soon. When these vowels are
to be separated in pronunciation a dieresis accent
will be found over one of them, thus, *ëe*.

50586
— 1962

PART I.

ENGLISH-OJIBWAY.

A, an, one ; pazhig
Abandon, give up ; ahnawan-jega
Abhor ! hate ; sheengauyega
Abide, abiding in him ; oke-kishkuwahn
Ability ; wahweengasewin
Able, he is able ; o-kushke-toon
Abolish, he ab. it ; od-ahn-gooshkhan
Abominable, it is a. ; kugwah-nesugud
Abortion ; see miscarry
Abound, it ab. ; mishinud, pahtuenud
About, all about ; meze
About (nearly) ; kagah
Above ; pugeje, ishpeping, ogidjuyee
Abscess ; mene
Absent, he is ab. ; enande
Absolutely ; ahpeche, pahkuj
Abstain, he ab. ; minjemene-dego
Abstinence ; goonwahpoo-win
Absurd, it is ab. ; kahgebah-dad
Absurdity ; kahgebahdisiwin
**Abuse, bad use ; mutche-
uwan**
Abuse, treat ill ; ahbinjeaun, ahbinjetoon
Abyss ; goondahkumegesun
Accept, he ac. him, it ; odo-dahpenahn
Accident ; see hurt, misfortune
Accompany ; wejeewa, wee-jewan

Accomplish ; kaznetah
Accord, with one acc. ; mah-muhwe
According to ; ezhe
Accusation ; pahtahngawin
Accuse, he acc. him ; opahtah-maun
Accuse falsely ; opeenishemahn
Accuser ; puyahtahngad (pl. jig)
Accustomed, he is ac. ; nugudeze
Ache ; dawe-
Acorn ; metegoomin
Acquire ; kushketoon
Acquit ; o-pugedenahn
Acre ; tebuhegun
Across ; ahzhuhwe
“ a river or lake ; ugah-ming
Act, he acts ; ezechega
Action ; doodumoo-win, ezechegawin, (pl. -un)
Active, he is ac. ; tahtahdube
Add, he adds to it ; omeshenu-toon
Addition, piece added ; ahnekajegun
Addition, sum ; mahwundogedahsowin
Address, speak to ; keekedo
Adhere ; ugwahkoosin
Adjoin, it ad. ; pasho ahta
Admire, he ad. ; ominwah-bundahn
Admiration, it is worthy of ad. ; minwahbunemahwud
Admit ; odahpinah
Adopt, he ad. him ; o-wahn-goomahn

Adopted father; oosekahwin
 Adorn; see ornament
 Adore; " worship
 Adult, he is a.; netahwege
 " person; natahwegid
 (pl. jig)
 Adulterer; pezhigwahjenene
 Adulteress; pezhigwahjequa
 Adultery; pezhigwahdezewin
 Advance, in advance; keez-
 hah, neegahn
 Afar off; wahsu
 Affection; sahgeewawin
 Affirm, say; ekedo
 Afflict, he affl. him; o-kush-
 kandumeahn
 Afflicted, he is a.; wahsetah-
 wedaa
 Affliction; wahsetahwedaawin
 Afford, I can aff.; neen kush-
 ketoon
 Affront; pessongawin
 Afraid, he is a.; ugooskee,
 sageze
 Afraid, dares not; shahg-
 wanemo
 After; ishquah, ke-ishquah
 Afternoon; ke-ishquah-nah,
 wuquag
 Afterwards; pahmah, nahguj
 After to-morrow (day af.);
 uwuss-wahbung
 Again; nenuhwah
 Against (close to); pasho
 Age, he is of such an a.;
 upeeteze
 Aged; keche
 Agent (use chief); ogemah
 Agitate, hea. it (liquid); omah-
 mudahkumesedoon
 Agitated by the wind (a reed,
 etc.) mahmudahsin
 Agitated by the wind (liquid);
 mahmudahkumesa
 Aggress; mahdzhetah
 Aggression; mahdzhetahwin
 Ago; ahzhe

Agony; kootuggetoowin
 Agree, we ag. together; ke-
 pazhigwandumin
 Agreeable, he is a.; minwan-
 dahgoose
 Agreeably; minwandahgwu-
 kumig
 Agriculture; ketegawin
 Aground, he runs agd. pad-
 dling; chakesa
 Aground, he runs ag. sailing;
 chakahshe
 Aha! ah!; ahtahyah! tewa!-
 niah! minga! mingo!
 Ahead; negahn
 Aim, of an archer; pemod-
 chegahn
 Aim, of a gun; kekenahwah-
 dzhechegan
 Aim at (with gun, &c.); she-
 gwayahbunjega
 Air, firmament; mezhukee-
 zhik
 Air, in the air; ishpeming,
 keezhegoong
 Air-bladder; opikwahj (pl. in)
 Alabaster (white stone); wah-
 busin
 Alarm; kootahjewin, ahmue-
 soowin
 Alarmed (he is); ahmooneso
 Alder-tree; wahdoop (pl. in)
 " forest; wahdoopeke
 Algonquin Indian; odishqua-
 gume
 Algonquin squaw; odishqua-
 gumeequa
 Alight, the bird alights;
 poone penashe
 Alive; kegebemahdiz
 " he is a.; bemahdeze
 All; kahkenah
 All day; kahba-keezhik
 " night; kahba-tebik
 " right; me quahyuk
 " winter; kahba-peboon
 " kinds; ahnooj, ahnoojkago

All over; see everywhere
 Allegory; ahwajegoon
 Allow, I a. it to him; neen meenah
 Allowable, it is a.; enandag-wud
 Almost; kagah
 Alms, he gives a.; shahshahwanjega
 Almsgiving; shahshahwanjegawin
 Alone; nezheka
 Along; -ahne (with a verb)
 Alongside; opemauee
 Already; ahzhegwah, ahzhe, zhahyegwah, zhahya
 Also; kahya
 Altar; pahgedenega-ahdopowin zahzahgewegejegin-ahhik
 Alter; see change
 Alternately; mamashquud
 Altered, I am (it is). alt.; neend andzhegahs
 Although; ahnoo, misahwah
 Altogether; ahpechi
 Alum; shewahbik
 Always; ahpahna, moonzhug
 Am, I am; nindowh
 Ambassador; mezhenahwa
 Ambition; auskwahniziwin
 Ambitious; auskwahnizi
 Ambush (he lies in); ahkundo
 American (big knife; kechemokomahn
 Ammunition; paushkisigahwin
 Amiable; see agreeable.
 Among; magwa, magwahyee
 Amorous, he is; sahgeewashke
 Amuse; opahpenanemwahn
 Amusement (noisy); oombahkumegesewin
 Ancestor; kitiseem
 Anchor; poonekunjugun
 " he casts an.; poonekunjega

Ancient; kata
 And; kahya, dush
 Anew; ahnje
 Angel; angen (pl. ug)
 Anger; nishkahdeze, petchinahwesiwin
 Angry (make); nishkeewa
 Anguish; ahnemezewin
 Animal (wild); ahwase, (pl. yug)
 Animate; gahgahnsonge
 Arikle-bone; pegogunahn
 Anniversary; wajechesag
 Announcement; windumahgawin
 Announce; windumahga
 Anoint; nomenahn
 Another; pakahnezid, pakahnuk
 Answer; nahquetumowin
 " he a.; nahahquetum, nahquetahga
 Ant; anego (pl. g)
 Ant-hill; anegowegumig (pl. oon)
 Anvil; sahshotuhegun (pl. uv)
 Anxious, he is a.; od-ahgosenun
 Any, anyone; kago, ahweyah
 Apart; opemaühyee
 Ape; nundomahkomashe
 Ape, he apes him; od-ahyenahwaun
 Aperient; shahboosegun
 Apostate; wahyabenung
 Appear; nahgwi, nahgooze
 Appearance (looks); nahgosewin
 Appease, he a. him; o-gahe-somahn
 Apple; meshimin (pl. ug)
 Appoint, I app. him; neend onahkonah
 Apprehension; sagandumowin
 Approach, I app.; neen nahsekahgah

- Approve, he a.; ominwah-
 bundahn
 April; babokwadahgiming
 Apron; enahpezowin
 Apt; netah
 Arch; wahgenogun
 Archer, he is a good a.; wah-
 wenahka
 Arctic regions; makumekaug
 Arise; pahsegween
 Arm; onikahmah
 Armed, he is a.; ushweyo
 Armpit; ningwe
 Arms, of a warrior; ushwe-
 win
 Around; kewitahee
 Arrange, he a. it; o-kwahyu-
 kotoon
 Arrest; see seize
 Arrive, I arr.; nind odishiwe
 " by land; tahgwisheen
 " by water; mezhahgah
 Arrogant, he is a.; kootah-
 megwanemo
 As (while); magwah
 " (like); tebishko
 As long as; menik, ahpeech,
 magwah
 As much as; menik
 Ascend, he a.; oombishkah
 Ascension; oombishkahwin
 As far as; peenish, nahnauzh
 Ash (tree); ahgemauk
 Ashamed, he is a.; ahgutche
 " he makes him a.;
 od-ahgutcheahn
 Ashes; pingwe
 Ashore; see bring, draw
 Aside; opimaaheë, pahkatiheë
 Ask (a question); kahgwadwa
 " for something; nundotu-
 mahga
 Ask, I ask; nin nundotah-
 mauge
 Asleep; pahwengwuy
 As much, as many; tebishko
 menik
 Aspen-tree; usahde
 Ass (donkey); memahngesha
 Assist, I assist him; neen
 wedokahwah
 Assistant; wahdokahsood
 Astonish; omahmukahdan-
 dumowahn
 Astray, he goes a.; wahneshin
 Astronomer; ahnungoon kak-
 anewahn
 Assuredly; ahbedakumig
 Asylum; buhmeëwa-wegu-
 mig
 At (ng at the end of a word);
 cheeg
 At all events; pooch
 At last, at length; kigahpe,
 ishkwatoh
 At once; sasekah, kasekah
 At random; pugwuhnah
 At the top, ogijuhyeë
 Atom; pewahwugah
 Attack, he a. him; omuwenah-
 naun
 Attendant; see servant
 Attention; uyahngwahman-
 dumowin
 Attention, he pays a.; uyah-
 ngwahmaudum
 At that time; ewahpe
 At the top; ishpingimig
 Auction; pebahgutahndewin
 Attract, I att. him; neen we-
 kobinah
 Audacity; soongideewin
 Audacious, I am aud.; neen
 soongidee
 Anger; keche-pemenegun
 Augur; ahnwahyegawenene
 " he augurs; ahnwah-
 jega
 Augury; ahnwahjegawin
 August; meen-kuziss
 Aunt; ninsegoos, ninoosha
 Authority; kushkeawesewin
 Autumn; tugwahge
 Avarice; susahgisiwin

Avaricious, he is a.; susahgise
 Avenge, I avenge; nind ahz-
 edebahahn
 Avoid; see shun
 Avow, he a. it; kwuyukwah-
 jemo
 Await, he a. him; o-peetoon
 Awake, he a.; kooshkoze.
 ahmahjesa
 Away; ahwahss
 Awful, it is a.; gotahmegwen-
 dahwahd
 Awhile; ahjinah
 Awl; megoos (pl. un)
 Axe; wahgahkwud (pl. oon)
 " small; wahgahkwudoons
 Aye; enuh, ooh
 Babe, baby; ooksêe-ahpen-
 ooje
 Bachelor; wâhdegeseig enene
 Back; opikwahnumah, pek-
 wun
 Back, his back; openwun
 Back again; neyahb
 " and forward; ahzhahyok
 Backbite, I backbite; neen
 dazhingee
 Backbiting; dazhindewin
 Backwards, he moves b.;
 ahzhatah
 Backslider; azhased (pl. jig)
 Backsliding; ahzasawin
 Backbone; nawahwegahn
 Bad; muchee.
 " it is bad; mahnahdud
 Bad-mouth; mahchee odon
 Badly; mahmaunzh, tabenuk
 Bag; mushkemod (pl. un)
 " pindaghahn (pl. un)
 Baggage; see pack
 Bait (in a trap); meejimekun-
 jegun
 Bait (he baits a trap); ome-
 junekundahn dussionahgun
 Bake; see cook, stew
 Bake, he b. bread; bahqua-
 zhegunaka

Baker; bahquazheguneka-
 wenene
 Bald; he is b.; pahpaushquah-
 koondebe
 Ball (dancing); nemeedewin
 " (to play with); pekwh-
 qweed
 Balloon; oombahsejegun
 Band, belt; kechepezoon
 Bandage; sinsoobezoowin
 Banish; he b. him; odekonah-
 zhuwaun
 Bank; shoonegah-wegumig
 Baptism, given; segahundah-
 gawin
 Baptism, received; segahun-
 dahgoowin
 Baptize; segahundahga
 Baptized, he is b.; segahun-
 dahso
 Bar (of iron); pewahbeko-
 sugahegun
 Bar (for selling liquor); sigi-
 nigawegummig
 Bar of a canoe; pemedahsah
 Barber; kushikebahjegawe-
 nene
 Bargain, he makes a b.; kezh-
 ahkoonega
 Bark; onahgak
 " the dog barks; mege
 ahnemoosh
 Barking; megeewin
 Barley; mahnoomin wazoo-
 wunwung (rice with a tail)
 Barn; ahpugundahega- we-
 gumig (pl. oon)
 Barrel; mukuk (pl. oon)
 mukukoosug
 Barren, it is b.; bwahmenewe
 Bashful, he is b.; ahguchish-
 kee
 Basin; onahgun
 " pond; wuyahnug
 Basket; ukookobenahgoon
 (pl. un), wahtahbe-mukuk
 (pl. oon)

Bassfish; ahzhegun (pl. ug)
 Basswood; wegoob, weego-
 obemeegh
 Bastard; kemenejahgun (pl.
 ug)
 Bat; pahquahnuchee (pl. yug)
 Bath; pugezowemukuk (pl.
 oon)
 Bathe, he b.; pugezo
 Bathing-house; pugezo- we-
 gumig
 Bawl, he bawls; pepahgishke
 Bay; wequad
 " in, from, or to a bay;
 wequadoong
 Bayonet; nahbujaushkuegun
 Be, to be; ahyah
 " he is, I am; ahwe, neend
 ahyah
 Be, let it be; me, me ka-ing
 Beach, on the beach; ahgah-
 ming
 Beads; munedomenausug
 Beak, its beak; okoozh
 Bean; miskodesemin (pl. ug)
 Bear, young bear; mahgwah,
 mahkoous
 Bear, male, female; nahbak,
 noozhak
 Bear-meat; mahkoweyaus
 Bear; see carry, breed, etc.
 Beard; mezhedoonahgun
 " he has a b.; mezhe-
 doon
 Beast (wild); ahwessee
 Beat (strike); puhketaega
 Beautiful; gwahnauch
 Beauty; gwahnauchewin
 Beaver, young beavers; ah-
 mik; ahmikoons
 Beaver-duck; ahmikoosheb
 Because; oonje
 Beckon; see nod, wink
 Become, begin to b.; mahje
 Bed; nebahgun (pl. un)
 Bedstead; nebahgunahtig
 Bed-sheet; nebahgunegin

Bed-fellow; webamahgun
 Bee; ahmoo
 Bee-hive; ahmoowegumig
 Beech-tree; ahzhahwameezh
 Beech-nut; ahzhahwamin
 Beef; pezhekeweweeyaus
 Beer (made of fir); shingoo-
 bahbo
 Beet; miskochees
 Beetle; chegahwase (pl. g.)
 Before; chebwah, bwah,
 noon
 Beforehand; keezhah, nee-
 gaun
 Before all; nukuhwa
 Before (formerly); kuhyat
 " him (in presence of);
 anahsuhmid
 Beg, he begs; nundootu-
 mahga
 Beggar; nandootumahgad
 (pl. jig)
 Begin, he begins, it b.; mah-
 jetah, mahjesin
 Begin to; mahje (as prefix
 to the verb)
 Beginning; mahjetahwin
 Begone; majaun! ahwuss!
 Behave; he b. well; meno-
 ezhewabeze
 Behaviour; ezhewabezewin
 Behind; ahzhahwaheeë ah-
 gahwaheeë
 Behold; benuh! nuska!
 Being, Great Being; ahyah,
 keche-ahyah
 Belch; magaunzhe
 Belief, creed; dabwayandu-
 moowin
 Believe, he b.; dabwatum,
 dabwayandum
 Believer; dahyabwatung (pl.
 ig)
 Bell; kittootahgun
 Bellow, he b. (an ox); muset-
 ahgooze
 Belly; mesud, omesudumah

Beloved; suhyahgeind
 Below; tahbushish
 Belt; kechepesoon (pl. ug)
 Bemoan; see weep over
 Bench; ahpubewin
 Bend, he bends it; owahge-
 nahn
 Bent with age; wahgekeekah
 Beneath; ahnahm, ahnah-
 ming ahnahmuhyee
 Beneficence; shahwanjegawin
 Benefit; see do good
 Benevolence; kezhawahdese-
 win
 Benumbed, he is b.; gege-
 mahnese
 Berry; min (pl. un)
 Beseech, he b.; pahgosandum
 Best; muyahmuhwe - one-
 sheshing
 Bet, he bet; ahtahga
 Betray, he b. him; opugede-
 mahn, owunesuhahn
 Betrothed, he is b.; wewedga
 Better; nahwug onesheshin
 Between; nahwaheëe nesah-
 waheëe
 Bewail, I bewail (him); neen
 mahwemah
 Beyond; ahwuss, ahwuss
 wade
 Bid, he b. him; od-enahn
 Bier; chebuy-onegunahtig
 Big, he is big; keche, min-
 dedo
 Bigamist; nahzhokwewid
 Bilberry; min (pl. un)
 Bilious, I am b.; mind osah-
 wahbi
 Bile; osahwahbun
 Bill, account; mahzenuhega-
 win
 Bill, beak; okoozh
 Billow, wave; tigow (pl. ug)
 Bind, tie, fasten; sahgepejega,
 minjemapejega
 Birch (tree); wigwahs, (pl. ug)

Birch-bark box; *wigwahs-
 mukuk
 Birch-bark canoe; wigwahs-
 cheemahn
 Bird, a small b.; penashe
 (pl. yug)
 Bird, a large b.; penasse
 " young b.; punahjah
 Birth; ondahdesewin, nege-
 win
 Birthday; negewene-kezhe-
 gud
 Biscuit (sea); ahnahkana
 " (small cake); puqua-
 zhegahns
 Biscuit, cracker; unahkoona-
 hns
 Bit; see piece, slice
 Bitch; noozhasim
 Bite, he b.; tukwunga
 Bitter (it is); wesuhgun, we-
 suhgah
 Bitterness; wesuhgesewin
 Black; mahkuda
 Blacken; mahkudawah
 Black lead; ahpesahbik
 " dog; mahkuda-oosim
 " duck; mahkudasheeb
 Black-foot Indian; kuyau-
 chenene
 Blacksmith; ahwistooyah
 Bladder; zheegewin
 Blade, edge; gahnug
 Blame, he b. him, it; od-
 ahnwanemahn, od-ahnwan-
 dahn
 Blanket; waubowuyaun
 Blaspheme; muchekeezhwa
 Blaze (fire) it b.; piskahkoona,
 piskoona
 Blaze on a tree; wahsahque-
 gun
 Bleach, I b. it; neen wahbi-
 shkegeton
 Bleed, he b.; misqueewe
 " he bleeds him; opahs-
 kequawahn

Bless (shew favor, he blesses him; o-shahwanemahn
 Bless, he b. it; oshahwandahn
 Blessed, he, it is b.; shahwau-dahgwud
 Blind, I am b.; neen kahge-pingwe
 Blind person; kagepingwad
 Blindness; kahgepingwawin
 Blink, he b.; pahpusung-waube
 Bliss; tabezewin
 Block (of wood); kootahwun
 Blood; misque
 " cogulated; wahdo
 Bloody; he, it, is b.; mis-quewe, misquewun
 Bloom, blossom; wabhagoon
 Blot; wenezewin
 " out, he b. it out; o-gah-seahn
 Blotted out, it is; gahseëgah-da gahseebeëgahda
 Blow, I blow; neen potahzhge
 " I blow him, her, it; neen potahnah, neen potahdahn
 Blown, he is b.; poodahjish-kah
 Blows, the wind b.; noodin, ahnemud
 Blue; ozahwushquah
 Blue-bird; ozahwunoo
 Blunt, it is; ahzhewah
 Blush, he b.; misquingwasa
 Boar; nahba-kookoosh
 Board, plank; nahbuggesug
 " he goes on b.; poose
 Boarding; ahshungawin
 Boarding house; ushunga-wegumig
 Boast, he b.; muméquahzo
 Boaster; mamequahzood
 Boasting; mumequahgoowin
 Boat; cheemahn, metegoche-maun
 Bodkin; megoos (pl. un)
 Body; weyowemah

Body, my, thy, his b.; ne-ke-we-yow
 Body (in a) altogether; mah-muhwe
 Bog; wabushkeke
 Boil, he b. something; oon-saqua
 Boil, I boil it; neendoonsahu
 Boiling Water; wandaguebe
 Bold, he is b.; soogedaa
 Boldness; soogedeäwin
 Bolt (to a door); pewahbeko-kebahquuh-kegun
 Bond, fetter; tukoopejegin
 Bondage; uhwaukahnedwin
 Bone; okunewah
 " my, thy, his b.; me-ke-o-kun
 Bonnet; wewahquahn
 Bony, it is b.; okunekah
 Book; muzenuhegun
 Boot; mahkiseen, metigwah-kesin
 Border; see edge, boundary
 Bore; see pierce
 Born, he is b.; nege, oondah-deze
 Born, again (he is); ahnje-nege
 Borrow (I borrow); nind ah-tahwahnga
 Borrowed; ahweëgowin
 Bosom; pindomowin
 Both; nahyagh, nahieugh
 " sides; atahwah, alah-wahyeë
 Bother, I b. him; neen me-gooshkadjea
 Bottle, small bottle; omoo-duy, omoocaus
 Bottom, at the b.; nesahyeë
 Boundary; waye-mahjesing ukke
 Bow, in b. of boat; wahnukoojahoonug
 Bow (to shoot); metegwahb (pl. in)

Bow, the head; nuhwuge-quane
 Bow, (to salute); o-gahnde-quatuwahn
 Bowels; onahgizh (pl. in)
 Bowl, basin; onahgauns
 Bow-string; ahchaub (pl. in)
 Box; mukuk (pl. oon)
 Boy; quewzans (pl. ug)
 Bracelet; ahnaun
 Brag; see boast
 Braid; agogwahjegun
 Brain, my, thy, his b.; ne-ke-, we-, nindib
 Bramble; menasugahwunzh
 Branch; wahdekwun, otek-wun
 Brass; osuhwabhik
 Brave, he is b.; soongedaä
 Bravery; soongedaäwin
 Bray, the ass br.; musetah-gooze mamaungesha
 Bread; bahquazhegun
 Breadth (of cloth, &c.); pazhe-gooshk
 Break, I b. it; neen pekoosh-kahn
 Break off, I b. it off; neen pokooshkobinahn
 Break open; nahsedeäahn
 " through; pookesa
 Breaks, it b.; pookoochishkah
 Breakfast; kugezhah-wesene-win
 Breast (of female); toodoosh
 Breast-plate; asemig
 Breath; nasawin
 Breathe, he b.; nasapugedah-nahmo
 Breed (produce young); oon-dahdeseka oonejahnese
 Breed, of such a breed; ezheweenzo
 Brethren, my, thy, his b.; nekahnēsug
 Brevity; tuquahwin
 Brew, he b.; shingoobaubokad

Bribe, he b. him; ogezah-jeahn
 Brick; misquahsin
 Bride; nuahngooqua
 Bridegroom; nuahngish
 Bridge; ahzhogun
 Bridle; sahgedoonabejegun
 Bright; see polish, shine, etc.
 Brightness; wahsayahsewin
 Brimful, it is b.; oahzhedabe
 Brimstone; osuhwe-mukudä
 Brine; zhewetahgunahbo
 Bring, he b. something; pedahso
 Bring back; nayaub o-peenahn, opeedoon
 Bring down, he b. him d.; o-pe-nesewenaun
 Bring up, train; o-netahwe-geahn
 Bring to light (make plain); o-pugukesedoon
 Bring, with, him, it; pe-gegeze pe-gezemuhgud
 Brisk, he is b.; bwaushkwaze
 Bristle; opewug (pl. un)
 Brittle, it is b.; kahpun, kah-peze
 Broad-axe; chegeguegun
 Broil, he b. it; o-bunsahn
 Broken, it is b.; peegoshkah
 Brooch; asemig
 Brook; sebewesha
 Broom; chegähtuhegun
 Broth; nahboob
 Brother, my thy, his, b.; ne-ke-kahniss, we-kahnēsun
 Brother-in-law, my, thy, his; netah, ketah, weetahn
 Brotherhood; wekahnēsinde-win
 Brought, it is b.; peejegahda
 Brow; see forehead, edge
 Brown, I am b.; neen seg-wahning-wewahdj
 Browse, it b.; onemekooka
 Bruise; shahshähgooshkoosowin

Bruise, he b. him, it ; o-bunah-sekuhwaun
 Brush (for clothes); benah-waegun
 Brush (paint); bezneshobee-gun
 Brush clothes, he b. cl.; benahwaega
 Brushwood; kebansun
 Bubble; beeta
 Buck; omushkoos
 Bucket; nahdobun, nemebah-gun
 Buckskin; see deer
 Bucksaw; kishkepoojegun
 Bud; oneniik, sahgaunwe
 Buffalo; mushkooda-pezheke
 Buffalo-robe; pezhekeewagin pushquagin
 Bug (bed); menahgoojese
 Build, he b.; wahkahega
 Bull; nahba-pezheke(pl. wug)
 Bullet; uneve
 Bullet-mould; unwekahje-gun
 Bullock; pezheke
 Bullrush; ahnaukupushk
 Bunch; ningo-ugwahpedag
 Bundle; tukoobedag, tukoo-besowug
 Bung; kebakwuhegun
 Buoy; kēkenunduwahn
 Burbot (a fish); ahwahsese
 Burden; pemewahnahn
 Burial; pugedandumoowin
 Burn; chahgezoowin
 " he b. or is burnt; chah-gezo
 Burn, he b. something; chah-gesega
 Burnt forest; weesukooda
 Burrow, rabbit-hole; wauzh
 " he burrows; owauzhe
 Burst, it bursts; paushkekah
 Bury, he b. him; o-pugeda-nemahn
 Burial-ground; chebagumig

Bush, bushes; kebansuo
 Bushel; tebuhegun, tebu-menahn
 Business; ahnookewin, enah-nookewin
 Busy; oondumetah, oondumahkumegeze
 Busybody; wandumetaush-kid
 But; dush
 Butcher; netahga-wenene
 Butter; toodoosh-pemeda
 Butterfly; mamaugwah
 Buttocks; nusquūssub
 Button; bootoo
 Buy, he buys; kishpenujega
 Buzzing fly; kitche ahmo
 By (use near);
 By-and-by; pahmah, pahne-mah, nahgij
 By heart, by guess; pugwu-nah
 By no means; kah bahpish, kahwasuh
 By mistake; peeche
 By the side of; opemeahee
 Cabbage; keche-ahneebish
 Cable; keche pemenahkwahn
 Cake; pahkwazhegauns
 Cackle, they c.; mahzetah-gozewug
 Cage; pinasheögun
 Calculate, he c.; ahgindahso
 Calculation; ahgindahsowin
 Calf; pezhekans, (pl. ug)
 " of the leg; my, thy, his c.; ne-ke-nahn, o-nahnun
 Calico, print; kitugeegin
 Call, summon; naundome-gosiwin
 Call for, he calls for him, it; onundwawamahn, o-nundawandahn
 Called, he, it, is c.; ezhene kahso, ezhenekauda
 Called, spoken of as; adum-ing

Calm, it is calm ; ahnwahtin,
dogessin
Calm, he calms himself ; ah-
nesandum
Calumniate, I c. ; neen dahzh-
inga
Calumniator ; dazhingashkid
Calumniate ; see accuse false-
ly
Camel ; pakwahwegung
Camp ; kupashewin, nebawin
" he camps from place to
place ; pemodagooze
Camphor ; quadussag
Can, I can, or can do it ; nin
kushketoon
Cannot, he cannot ; kahween
okushketoosen ;
Canada ; moniah
Canal ; seebekahjegun
Canary ; ozuhwe-penashe
Cancer, he has c. ; ahmoogoo
Candle ; wahsukonanjegun
" stick ; wahsukonanje-
gunahtig
Cane (walking stick) ; suku-
hoon, (pl. un)
Cannibal ; windego
Cannon ; keche-paushkeze-
gun
Cannon ball ; add "anwi" to
above
Canoe ; cheemahn
" bark c. ; wigwahs-chee-
mahn
Canoe, a small c. ; cheemah-
nans
Canoe, an old c. ; cheemahnish
Canoe-bar ; pemedahsah
Canoe-rib ; wahgenah
Canoe-maker ; chahmaune-
kad
Canoe, toy c. ; wahnahdash-
koojegun
Canvas, sail-cloth ; ningahse-
moonoonegin
Cap (see hat) ; weewuquahn

Capsize, he c. ; goonahbish-
kah
Captain, use chief ; ogemah
Captive ; ahwookahn
" I am a c. ; neend ah-
wookahniw
Capture ; tukoonewawin
Carcass ; zhegooshégun
Card-playing ; ahtahdewin
Card, playing card ; ahtahde-
muzenuhegun
Care, I care ; neen pahbah-
mandum
Care, he don't care ; kahween
pahbahmandunse
Careful, he is c. ; sugukumeze
Carefulness ; sugukumeze-
win
Carefully ; sugukuj
Careless, he is c. ; kahween
sugukumezewin
Carelessly ; mahmahnzh
Carnal ; weeyahsewe
Carp (sucker) ; nahmabin
Carpenter ; mookoodahso-
wenene
Carpenter (work) he c. ; moo-
koodahso
Carpet ; ahpishemoonegin
Carriage ; see cart
Carrot ; osahwahkudahkoon
Carry, I carry him, it ; nind
ezhewinah ; nind ezhewi-
doon
Cart (sleigh) ; odahbahn
" (wheel-sleigh) ; tetebissa
odahbahn
Cart, he draws a cart ; odahbe
Cart-horse ; odahbe-papazhe-
gonguzhe
Carter ; wadahbeaud
Carve, he c. ; muzenekoojega
" he carves it ; o-muzene-
koodahn, o-muzenekoon-
ahn
Carved ; it is c. ; muzenekoo-
da

Carved, it is c. ; muzenekoo-zoo
 Carved image ; muzenekoo-jegun
 Carver ; see sculptor
 Case (for holding things) pin-dunonekahjegun
 Cask ; mukukoosug
 Cash ; gwahyak zhoneyah
 Cast iron ; sahguegahdag pe-wahbik
 Castaway ; wabenegun
 Castle ; keche-wahkuhegun
 Castor-oil ; pameda-shahboozegun
 Castrate, he c. him ; o-pu-quazhwaun
 Cat ; kahshugans
 Catarrh ; ahgig, ahgigokahwin
 Catch, I c. him, her, it ; neen dabebe nah
 Catch, I c. him, her, it ; neen dabebe nah
 Catch fish (he c. it in a net) ; o-pinduhunahn
 Catch fish ; o-pinduhudoon
 " " he catches fish ; pinduhum
 Catch a disease ; omezhekahgoon
 Catch fire, he, it, c. fire ; suh-keze, suke da
 Catches (on to something) ; udahbekesin
 Catechism ; kahtashim
 Catholic ; kahtoleek
 Caterpillar ; moosa (pl. g)
 Cattle ; ahwahkahnug
 Cause, use causative form of the verb, e.g. ; nebah, he sleeps ; o-nebaäun, he causes him to sleep
 Caustic ; chahgeda-mushkeke
 Caution ; gahgetahwandumowin
 Cautious ; he is c. ; gahgetahwe

Cave, there is a cave ; weembahbekah
 Cease, he ceases to ; poone, ishkwah
 Cedar (tree) ; keezhik
 " swamp, forest ; keezhe-keke
 Cedar branch ; keezhekahn-daug
 Ceiling ; ishpe mesugookahn
 Celebrated, he, it, is c ; wahweejegahso, wahweejegah-da
 Celebration ; wahweenjegah-daween
 Celestial ; ishpe ming dahzhe
 Cellar ; ahnahmesug-ahsunjegaon
 Cement ; pegew
 Cemetery ; chebagumig
 Census ; ahginjegahdawin
 Cent ; shoomahneka (pl. g.)
 Cent ; osowwahbekoons (pl.-un)
 Centre, in the c. ; nahwaheë
 Century, so many c. ; duss-wahk dusso peboon
 Ceremony ; ezhetwahwin
 Certain ; a certain ; qwah-yuk ; bezhig
 Certainly ; ahbedakumig, kagat
 Certainly, yes ; nungakah, ah-nngwunah
 Certificate ; dabwawene-muzenuegun
 Certify, he c. it ; odabwatoon
 Chaff ; shegoonooshkahjegun
 Chain ; pewahbeko-sugepejegaun
 Chair, stool ; ahpubewin (pl.-un)
 Chairman ; nahgahnezid
 Chalk ; wahbishkebazhebeë-gun
 Chance, by chance ; nahnue-tah

Change (alter) he c. it ; od-ahnjetoön, od-ahnjeäun
 Changed, changed life ; aun-je-bemahdezewin
 Change fur, it ch. its fur ; aunduhwa
 Channel (navigable) ; enah-oonahn
 Channel (between islands) ; zheebahtig
 Character, he has a good character ; minwandahgooze
 Charcoal ; ahkukunzha
 Charge, he ch. for it ; we-te-bahumahwah
 Charge (in war) ; mahwenau-zhewa
 Chariot ; ogemah-odahbaun
 Charitable ; see benevolent, kind
 Charity (in giving) ; shah-wanjugawin
 Charity ; he practices charity ; shahshahwanjega
 Chasm ; taushkahbekah
 Chaste (pure of heart) he is ch. ; peenze, punedaä
 Chastise, he ch. him ; o-pah-shunzhawahn
 Chastity ; peenahdezewin
 Chatter, he ch. (he talks too much) ; osahmedoon
 Cheap, it is cheap ; wanepahnud, wanepahneze
 Cheat, I cheat ; neen wahyazh-inga
 Cheated, I am ch. ; neen na-unbahnis
 Cheating ; wahyazhingewin
 Cheater ; wayazhingad
 Checkers (game) ; shooskoo-neganug
 Cheek ; onoowumah
 " my, thy, his cheek ; ne-ke-noow, o-noowun
 Cheer ; see comfort

Cheerful, he is ch. ; mojegandum
 Cheese ; toodooshahbowe-meejin
 Cherry ; oquamin (pl.-un)
 Cherry-tree ; oquameezh (pl.-ig.)
 Chestnut ; keche-shahwamin
 Chest, breast ; okahkegunumah
 Chest, my, thy, his chest ; niri-ke-o-kahkegun
 Chew, he chews ; shahshah-gwunjega
 Chicken ; pahkuahquans
 Chief (captain, officer) ; ogemah
 Chieftainship ; ogemahwewin
 Chilblain ; gepesewin
 Child ; ahbenooje
 " my, thy, his ch. ; ne-ke-nejahnis, o-nejahnesun
 Child-birth ; negeähwussoowin
 Childish, he is ch. ; ahbenoojeeing-ezhewabeze
 Childhood ; ahbenoojeeewewin
 Chimney ; pooduwahn
 Chin ; my, thy, his ch. ; nind-kid-od-ahmekun
 Chip (of wood) ; peweguhegun
 Chippeway ; ojibway (pl.-g.)
 Chirp, the bird ch. ; nugumopenashe
 Chisel ; pugwunaëgun
 Choice, selection ; onahbun-dumoowin
 Choke, he chokes ; pahquanishkahgo
 Choose, I choose ; nind onahbunjega
 Chop, he chops wood ; mahnesa, kishkeguhega
 Chopping ; mahnesawin
 Chosen, he, it is ch. ; onahbunjegahso, onahbunjegahda

Church (as a body); anahmeäwin
 Church (building); anahmeawegumig
 Christian; anahmeäud
 Christianity; anahmeawin
 Churn; he ch.; toodooshpe-medaka
 Cider; mesheminahbo
 Cinders (red hot); miskokinzhä
 Cinnamon; misquahnugak
 Circle; wahyahweyaëyang
 Circulate; pahpahmegewa
 Cistern; ahtoobun
 City; keche odanah (pl wun)
 Civilization; kekandahsoowin
 Civilize, he c. him; okekan-dahsoäun
 Clap, he cl. hands; pupahseninjeeödezo
 Clasp, he cl. him, it; o-min-jemenahn
 Class, division; pahkaëdewin
 Claw, its claw; ooshkunzheen; or wegunzh, as affix
 Clay; white clay; wahbegun; wahbahbegun
 Clean, he, it, is clean; peeneze; peënud
 Cleanliness; peenezewin
 Cleanse, he, it, is cl.; peeneëgooze, peeneëgahda
 Clear, it is clear (plain); pugukesin
 Clear, it is clear (cloudless); pugukahbun
 Clearing; mauzheëgun
 Clearly (plainly); wahweenga
 Cleave, he cl.; pahseguhega
 Cleaver; pahseguhegun
 Clench, he cl. it; o-tahguunjegan
 Clerk; ozhebeëga-wenene
 Climb, he climbs up; ahquahnduhwa

Cling, he clings to him, it; od-ahyeendenahn
 Clip, he clips it; opewekoodahn
 Clock; tebuegeesiswahn
 Clogs; metego-mukesenun
 Close; see shut, finish, wear
 Closet (small room); pekesah-nug
 Cloth; munedowagin
 Clothe, he cl. him, it; o-peeseekoonäun, od-ahgweäun
 Clothes (clothing); ahgwewin, mahdindahgun
 Cloud; ahnuqwuð
 Cloudy; it is c.; ningwahnuqwuð
 Cloudless, it is c.; mezhuqwuð
 Clover; nasobuguk
 Clumsy, he is cl.; koopudeze
 Coachman; wadahbeäud
 Coal (see charcoal); ukukunzha-wussin
 Coal-mine; ukukunzha-wussin
 Coarse (hairy), it is c.; meshuhwaëgud
 Coast; tatebawa-kechegumee
 Coat; pupeesekuwahgun
 " (made of skins); wakoon as termination
 Cobweb; usubekashe-wussub
 Cock (fowl); pukuhahqua
 " (of a gun); obwahmans
 Co- (with); weeje
 Co-existence (for example); weeje-bemahdezewin
 Cod-liver oil; keego-pemeda
 Coffin; cheebuy-mukuk
 Cohabit, they c.; wedegawug
 Coil; tetebahoojegun
 Cold, it is c.; kezenah
 " (reserved) he is cold.; cheeshtahmeühyah
 Colic, he has c.; ahkooshkuda

Collar ; nahbekuwahgun
 Collect ; see gather
 Collectively ; mähmuhwe
 Collision ; puketäodewin
 Colonist ; pahkupashid
 Colony ; kupashewin
 Colour, it is of such a c. ;
 enahuda
 Colt ; papazhegonguzheens
 Comb ; penahkwun, nussah-
 egun
 Combat ; megahdewin
 Come, come here ; oondaus
 " (interjection) ; umba
 " he comes ; peëzhah, pe-
 tugwishin
 Come forth, appear ; mooke,
 mookahso
 Come from, he c. from ; oon-
 jebah
 Come in, he c. in ; pindega
 " near, he c. near it ; o-
 pashosekahñ
 Come near, he c. near him ;
 opashosekuhwahn
 Come out, he c. out ; pe-sah-
 guhum
 Come to, he c. to him ; o-pe-
 odesahn
 Comet ; wazoowahd uhnung
 Comfort, he c. him ; o-songe-
 daäshkuwahn
 Command, he c. him ; ode-
 nahn
 Commander ; ogemah ; ne-
 gahnosawenene
 Commandment ; kugequa-
 win, gunahsongawin
 Commence ; see begin
 Commerce ; ahtaundewin
 Common, it is c. ; wahnedud
 Commit, I c. ; nin dodahm
 Commodious, it is c. ; tahwe-
 sin
 Communicate ; shukuhmo-
 ninga
 Companion ; weejewahgun

Company ; mahwunjeedewin
 Compare, he c. them ; oneezh-
 onahnun
 Compass (for drawing) ; wah-
 weyabeëgun
 Compassion ; see pity
 Compel ; use causative form
 Compete, he c. ; weekogitoo
 Complain, he c. ; gähgeme-
 doon
 Complaint ; gähgemedoono-
 win
 Conceited, he is c. ; susagah-
 wanindezo
 Conceit ; susagahwanindezo-
 win
 Concern, it c. him ; opahpah-
 mezekundahn
 Concerning (him, it) ; debah-
 jemind, debahdooduming
 Concert ; nuguhamoowin
 Conciliate, he c. him ; od-ah-
 nesandumeäun
 Concubine, his c. ; odequam
 Condemn (to death) ; o-nah-
 nebomahn
 Condemnation ; tebahkooe-
 gawin, nahneboondewin
 Conduct ; see behaviour, lead,
 guide
 Confess, declare ; he c. it ; o-
 wahweendahn
 Confidence ; ahpanemoowin
 Confidently ; anegook
 Confront, they c. each other ;
 ahsumahbundewug
 Confuse, he c. him ; o-kewu-
 shquayandumeäun
 Confusion ; see disorder
 Congregation ; egew muyah-
 wunjeedejig
 Connection ; see relation
 Conquer ; see overcome
 Conqueror ; mamahzhetwand
 Conscience ; kekanindezo-
 win
 Conscious (not fainting) ; me-
 kuhwe

Consecrate, he c. him ; okech-
 etwahweäun
 Consent, he c. ; minwandum,
 nukodum
 Considered, he, it, is so c. ;
 enandahgooze, enandahg-
 wud
 Consolation ; ahbesewinde-
 win
 Console, he c. him ; od-ahbe-
 sewemahn
 Constable ; tukoonewawenene
 Constancy ; soongandumoo-
 win
 Constant, he is c. ; soongan-
 dum
 Constantly ; ahpuna, moon-
 zhug
 Construct : see make
 Construction ; kezhechegun
 Consult, they c. ; kahkeeke-
 dowug
 Consume, he c. ; chahgenega
 Consumption (disease) ; men-
 ewahpenawin
 Contain, it c. (dry) ; dabush-
 kena
 Contain, it c. (liquid) ; dabebe
 Contemplate ; see reflect, re-
 flection
 Contempt ; tahbusaningawin
 Contemptible, it is c. ; tahbu-
 sandahgwud
 Contend ; see fight, compete
 Content, he c. him ; o-da-
 beäun
 Contented, he is c. ; dabeze,
 nuhandum
 Contentment ; dabanemoo-
 win
 Contest ; see fight, dispute.
 Continually ; ahpuna, kahge-
 nig, mozhang
 Continue ; kayahba, ahpuna
 Contract ; see tighten
 Contradict, he c. ; ahzheda-
 wa, ahzhedawedum, ah-
 gconwatum

Contradiction ; ahgoonwatu-
 mowin
 Contribute, contrive ; see
 give ; plan
 Convenient, it is c. ; menosa
 Conveniently ; wanepuzh
 Conversation ; gunooninde-
 win
 Converse, we c. ; kegugunoo-
 nindemin
 Conversion ; aunjezhewabe-
 zewin
 Convert, he c. him ; od-aun-
 jezhewabezeäun
 Convey ; see carry, lead
 Convict ; he c. him ; odabe-
 mahn
 Convicted, he is c. ; dabemah
 Convince, he c. him ; od-ah-
 baäun
 Cook ; chebahquawenene
 " he cooks ; chebahqua
 Cool, it is c. ; takesin, taken-
 yah
 Cool, he is c. (unmoved) ; tu-
 kedaä
 Cooper ; mukukokawenene
 Copper ; osuwahbik, misqu-
 ahbik
 Copy ; nahsaubeëgun
 " ; nahbebeegun
 " he copies ; nahsaubeëga
 nahbebeega
 Cord (see rope) ; pemenuqu-
 ahn, usubaub
 Cordwood ; mesun (see fuel)
 Corduroy-road ; metigo-me-
 kunuh
 Cork, or stopper ; kebakkooe-
 gun
 Corkscrew ; getuëgun (pl-un)
 Corn (Indian c.) ; mundahmin
 mundahmenug
 Corned ; wuhwequayah
 Corpse ; weyuhwemah
 Corpulent, he is c. ; pekooje
 Correct ; qwahyuk

Correctly; qwahyuko
 Correct, he c. it; o-qwahyukoton, o-nūnuheton
 Correspond, he c.; mahjebeega
 Correspondence; mahjebeë-gawin
 Corrupt, he c. him; o-bunahjeäun
 Cost, it c. so much; enuhginda
 Costly, it is c.; sunuhgud
 Cottage; wahkuhegahns (pl-un)
 Cotton (material); wabhishkeegin
 Cough; ososodumowin
 " he has a c.; ososodum
 Council; kekedowin
 " he c. him; o-gugahn-somahn
 Count, I count; nind ahgindans
 Country; up country; ahke, o-gedahjewun
 Countryman; wejedahkeewamahgun
 Couple (pair, yoke) so many c.; dusswawahn
 Couple, two, three c.; neezhawawahn, neswawahn
 Courage; mungotahsewin
 Courageous, he is c.; mungotahse
 Court; tebahkoonedewin
 " (make love) he c. her; owewedegamahn
 Cousin (male) my, thy, his male c.; ne-ke-nemoosha, o-nemoshayun, tahwis
 Cousin (female) my, thy, his female c.; nind-kid-aungosha, od-aungoshayun
 Covenant; wahweendumahgawin
 Cover, he c. him, it; opudugwunuhwaun, o-pudugwunuhäun

Covet, he c.; mesuhwandum
 Covetousness; mesuhwandumowin
 Cow; pezheke, equa-pezheke
 Coward; zhuhzahgoddaäd
 Cowardice; zhahgodaäwin
 Crab; ahzhahgashe
 Crack, he cr. something; mudwanjega
 Crack, he cr. it; o-mudwandahn, o-mudwamahn
 Crack; see crevice
 Cradle; cheehebahkoonahgun
 Crafty; see cunning
 Cramps, he has c.; ojepenego
 Cranberry; mushkegemin
 Crane; shushuge, ahjejuk
 Crank; sae handle
 Crape; netahgawuhyäun
 Crawl; see creep
 Crazy; he is c.; ahgunwahdeze, kewunahdeze
 Crease, see rumple
 Create; use make
 Creature; see animal
 Credit, he gives c.; muzenahmahgooze
 Creditor; mazenahmahgoozid
 Cree Indian; kenishteno (pl-g)
 Creek; see river
 Creep, he cr.; pemooda
 Cricket; see grasshopper
 Crime; muchedodumowin
 Crimson; see red
 Cripple; mahyahkezid, mahnjegoozid
 Croak, he cr.; musetabgooze
 Crockery; onahgunun
 Crop; see harvest
 " (of a bird); omooduy
 Cross; ahzhedagahtik (pl-oon)
 Cross, he is cr.; meshedaä
 " he looks cr.; mindahwa
 " (road cr.); ahzhiedaösa

Crow; ahndak (pl. wug)
 " the cock cr.; musetah-gooze
 Crowd, there is a cr.; mah-muwenoowug
 Crown; ogemah-wewuquahn
 " of the head; nahwese-goquahudib
 Crucible; see melting pot
 Cruel, he is cr.; muchedaä
 Cruelly; muchedaäwin
 Crumb; ishqwahnjegin, pe-wunjegin
 Crush, he cr. him, it; obah-nahsekuwaun, obahnahse-kaun
 Crust; ahyahkwahkoodag
 Crutch; gwaushkwaundu-hoon
 Cry; see weep
 " out, he cr. out; pepahge, ahyauzhequa
 Cub; see bear, fox, etc
 Cubit (elbow); kemenik
 Cucumber; ashkunduming
 Cudgel; mesahsig (pl.-oon)
 Cultivate; see farm
 Cunning, he is c.; kukuya-nese
 Cup; menequahjegin
 Cupboard; use shelf, closet
 Cur; ahnemooshish
 Cure, he c.; noojemoöwa
 Curiosity (inquisitiveness); mahmukausubunjegin
 Curious, he is c.; mahmukau-subungashke
 Curiously; mahmukahje
 Currant (berry); meshejeemin (pl.-ug)
 Current, the c. is strong; wahsejewun
 Curse, he c.; muche-enahpe-nanjega
 Curtain; ahgobejegin
 Cushion; ahpequashemoon
 Curve; see bend

Custody, he is in c.; tukone-gahso
 Custom (habit); nahgudeze-win
 Customs; mahwunjechega-win
 Customer; see purchaser
 Cut; kishk
 " he c. him; o-kishkezh-waun, o-kishkezhauin
 Cut down (fell trees); guhwah-esa
 Cut off, he cuts it off; o-kish-keguhaun, o-kishkegunaun
 Cut up, he c. up meat; meseahka
 Cutler; mokomahneka-we-nene
 Cutlery; mokomahekewin
 Cypress; o-kedundaug
 Dagger; ahzhahwashkoon
 Daily; andusso-kezheguk
 Dainty, he is d.; mahmenah-jebo
 Dairy; todoshahbo-wegumig
 Dam; o-quahnim (pl in)
 Damage (loss); bunahjetah-sowin
 Damage, he suffers d.; buna-jetahso
 Damnation; nahnebondewin
 Damp, he, it, is d.; nesah-buhwa, nesahbuhwamugud
 Dance, he d.; neme
 " nemeedewin
 Dancer; nahmid
 Dandy; sasagaud
 Danger; nahnesahnezewin
 " he is in d.; nahnes-ahneze
 Dangerous, it is d.; nahnes-ahnud
 Dangerous; nahnesahneze
 Dangerously; nahnesahne
 Dare; see venture
 Dare not; see afraid
 Dark, it is d.; puzhugishkah

Dark coloured ; mukuda
Darkness ; puzhugishkenum-
owin

Darn, he d. it ; obugoäun

Dart ; shemahgun (pl. un)

Date (time when) ; ewh uhpe

Daughter ; odahnesemah

" my, thy, his d. ;

nin-ke-dahnis, o-dahnesun

Daughter-in-law, my, thy,

his d.-in-l. ; nesim, kesim,

o-semin

Dawn, it is d. ; pedahbun

Day ; kezhegud

Daylight, it is d. ; wahbun

Dazzled, he is d. ; puzhugish-
kenuhmo

Dead, he is d. ; nebo, ke-nebo

" person ; cheebuy, kah-
nebood

Deaf, he is d. ; gugebesha

Deafness ; gugeb...hawin

Deaf person ; gagebeshad

Dear ; see verb to love

" (expensive) it is d. ; suh-

nuhgud, suhnuhgeze

Death ; nebowin

Debt ; muzenuhegawin

Debtor ; mazuhegad

Decay (perish) it d. ; bunah-
dud

Deceased ; bun

Deceit ; wuyazhingawin

Deceive, he d. ; wuyazhinga

December ; munedoo-keezi-
soons

Decency ; peenahdezewin

Decline ; see refuse

Decree ; enahkonegawin

" he makes a d. ; enah-
konega

Deep ; it is d. ; time ; poose-
kah

Deepen, he d. it ; opooseke-
ton

Deer ; wahwaushkashe

Defeat ; see overcome

Defend, he d. him ; o-nahdu-
muhwaun

Defer ; see delay

Deficient ; he, it is d. ; noon-
dase, noondasa

Defile, he d. him, it ; o-wee-
neäun, oweenetoon

Defiled ; wenedaä

Defilement ; weenezewin

Deformed ; see crooked, ugly

Dejected ; see sad

Delay, he d. ; kayahbe duh-
neze

Delicacy (of constitution) ;
gahgedezewin

Delicate, he is d. ; gahgedeze

Delicious (of taste) ; weenge-
poooose

Delight ; see joy, please, glad

Deliver ; see give, save, birth,
set free

Delirious, he is d. ; nekah-
bundum

Deluge, the ; kemoshkubung
uhke

Demand, he d. it ; o-nundoo-
tumuhwaun

Den ; wauzh (pl.-un)

Deny, he d. him, it ; od-ah-
gonwatuhwaun

Depart, he d. ; mahjah

Depressed, he is d. ; ishkedaa

Depth ; mejindim, unahmin-
dim

Derived ; he, it is d. ; oondah-
deze, oondahdud

Descend, he d. ; nesaunduhwa

Descendant, his ; od-uyaune-
ka-o-zheshayun

Descent (steep) ; unebadenah

Describe, he d. him, it ; o-de-
bahjemaun

Description ; debahjemoowin

Desert ; bukwudukumig

" (run away) ; geeme

Deserter ; gahmid

Deserve, he d. it ; quahyuk-
dooduwah

Desirable; he, it is d.; nunduhwandahgooze
 Desire; nunduhwandumoo-win
 Desire, he d.; nunduhwandum
 Desolate, it is d.; netahgandahgwad
 Desolation; bunahjechega-win
 Despair; ahnuhwanjegawin
 " he d.; ahnuhwanjega
 Despise, he d. him, it; o-tahbussanemahn, o-tahbussandahn
 Destination, his d.; wah-duzhe-ezhand
 Destiny; enandahgoozewin
 Destitute, he is d.; muhnase
 Destroy, he d.; buhnahjeëwa
 Destruction; bunahejewawin
 Detach, detect; see separate, find
 Determine (settle) he d. it; ogezahhkonaun
 Determine, it is d.; kezahhkoonegahda
 Devastation; bunahjechega-win
 Device (plot); kukuyanezewin
 Devil; miuche-muhnedoo
 Devise; see plan
 Devoted, he is d. to him, it; od-aungwahmekuhwaun, odaungwahmekau
 Devotion; see piety
 Devour, he d. him; od-ahmwahn
 Dew, there is d.; mindokud
 Diarrhœa; shahbookahwezewin
 Die, he d.; it d.; nebo, nebo-mugud
 Differ; see disagree
 Different, differently; puhkaun, aunje

Difficult, it is d.; sunugud
 Difficulty; sunugezewin
 Dig, he d.; wahnaka
 Digest, he d. it well; o-menokahgoon
 Dignified, he is d.; kechetwawandahgooze
 Diligent; see industrious
 Dim, his eyes are d.; pegesuhwaube
 Diminish, he d. it; o-pungewahgetoon
 Dine, he d.; nahwuqua-wesene-win
 Dinner; nahwuqua-wesene-win
 Dip, he d. him, it; o-googenahn
 Dirt; wahnuk
 Dirty, he, it, is d.; weeneze, weenud
 Disappear, he d.; aungwunahgooze
 Disappoint, he d. him; kahween o-dabeähseen
 Disappointed, he is d.; kahween minwandunse
 Discern; see perceive
 Disciple; kekenoñmahgun
 Discontent; mahnaudumoo-win
 Discontented, he is d.; mahnaudum
 Discontinue; see leave off
 Discourage, he d. him; o-shahgwanemoäun
 Discouraged, he is d.; shahgwanemo
 Discourse; keekedowin
 Discover; see find out, invent
 Disease; ahkosewin, enahpenawin
 Disentangle, he d. it; o-nusahbegenaun
 Disguise, he d. himself; wuhneezo
 Disgust; shegudandumowin

Disgusted, he is d. ; o-shegu-
 danemahn
 Dish ; onahgun
 Dish-cloth ; keseenegun
 Dishfull ; ningotonahgun
 Dish, game ; pugasawin
 Dishonest, he is d. ; wuyazh-
 ingashkewin
 Dishonesty ; wuyazhingashke
 Dishonor, he d. him ; od-
 ughasomaun
 Dishonorable ; ahgahtandah-
 goze
 Dislocate, he has a d. ; koot-
 gotah
 Disobedient, he is d. ; ahgoon-
 watum, gugahnsetum
 Disobey, he d. him ; od-ah-
 goonwatuwaun
 Disorder ; peewesin
 Disperse ; see scatter
 Displease ; he d. him ; onish-
 keäun
 Dispose of, disposition ; see
 give away, sell, temper
 Dispute ; see quarrel, strife
 Dissipated, he is d. ; wuhnish-
 quase
 Dissuade, he d. him ; od-ah-
 nezhetumoahn
 Distance, it is such a d. ; ah-
 peechah
 Distant (far off) ; wahsuh
 " it is d. ; wahsuhwud
 Distinct ; see plain
 Distress ; ahnemezewin
 Distribute (divide) he d. ; mah-
 duhooke
 Distribution ; mahduhooke-
 win
 Disturb, he d. him ; o-wunish-
 quäun
 Disturbance ; see riot, trouble
 Ditch ; puhsahnekäun
 Dive, he dives ; googe
 Diver ; googewenene
 Divides, he d. ; nanahwetah-
 ga

Divine, it is d. ; kechetwah-
 wandahgwud
 Divorce ; wabenedewin
 Do, he does something ;
 ezhechega
 " he does something to
 him ; o-dooduwahn
 Doctor ; mushkekewenene
 Document ; o-zhebeëgun
 Doe ; noozhas (pl.-oog)
 Dog ; ohnemoosh
 " my, thy, his, d. ; ninduy
 keduy, o-duyun
 Doings ; ezhechegawinun
 " doodumoowinun
 Dollar ; waubik
 Domestic ; see tame
 Done ; see finished, cooked
 Don't ; kago
 Donkey ; see ass
 Door ; ishquahndam
 Double (two) ; beeto
 " (twice as much) ; neez-
 hing-menik
 Double ; see fold
 Doubt, he d. ; kewahdandu-
 mowin
 Doubtful, it is d. ; keewah-
 dandahgwud
 Doubtless ; see certainly
 Dove ; wabhomeeme (pl.-ug)
 Down (soft feathers) ; mesag-
 wunun
 Down (downwards) ; nesuh-
 yëë
 Doze, he d. ; ahsingwum
 Drag ; see draw, pull
 Drain, he dr. it ; o-busahne-
 kahdoon
 Draught, there is a d. ; shah-
 booda-ahsin
 Draught-ox ; odahbe-pezhake
 Draw (drag) he d. ; o-dahbe
 " back, he d. back ; equ-
 ahbe
 Draw liquid, he d. l. ; gwah-
 buhun

Draw up on shore ; od-ugwu-
 hodoon
 Draw-knife ; mokojegun
 Draw-net ; cheemahahgun
 Dread, he d. him, it ; o-gosh-
 emahn, o-gosetahn
 Dream ; enahbundumowin
 " he d. ; enahbundum
 Dreamer ; anahbundung
 Dregs ; shegoosa
 Drenched, he is d. ; poosah-
 bahwa
 Dress ; ahgwewin
 " see clothes, put on
 Dried ; pahta
 Drift-wood ; aungwahsug
 Drink ; menequawin
 " he d. ; menequa
 " he d. it ; o-menequan
 Drip, it d. ; pupahngegah
 Drive, he d. him (horse) ; od-
 odahbeäun
 Drive away, he d. him away ;
 op-ekonahzhahwaun
 Driven by the wind ; pahpah-
 maushe
 Drop ; pahngegaug
 " (let fall) ; o-buhneenahn
 Dropsy, he has d. ; oombe-
 jeeshkah
 Drought, there is a d. ; bebe-
 nakumegeda
 Drown, he is d. ; nesahbuhwa
 Drum ; tawaëgun
 Drunk, he is d. ; kewushqua-
 be
 Drunkard ; kahwushquabid
 Drunkenness ; menequashke-
 win
 Dry, he, it is dry ; pauso,
 pahta
 Duck ; shesheeb
 Duckling ; shesheebaus
 Dumb person ; natah-keke-
 koosig
 Dunce ; babagekahdezid
 Dung ; moow

Durable ; see strong
 During ; magwah, ahpeech
 Dusky, he is d. ; mukuda-
 weze
 Dust ; weyugussa
 Dusty, it is d. ; benahkume-
 gishkah
 Duty, it is his d. ; nunduh-
 wandahgooze
 Dwell, he d. ; dah
 " he d. in it ; od-ubetuh-
 waun
 Dwelling, his d. audaud
 Dye (color) ; onunsegun
 " I dye (color) ; nin onun-
 sege
 Dyed, it is dyed ; uhdeso, uh-
 deta
 Dyer ; adesegad
 Dying, I am d. ; nin gewene,
 nin nib
 Dysentery, he has d. ; shah-
 boondashkah
 Each ; papazhig
 Eagle ; megezee (pl wug)
 Eager ; see zealous
 Ear ; otuhwugumah
 " my, thy, his ear ; netuh-
 wug, ketuhwug, otuhwug
 Early ; e. in the m'g ; weebah
 kegezhab
 Earn, he e. something ; kush-
 ketumauso
 Earnest ; see zealous
 Earnestly ; wawane
 Ear-ring ; nahbeshabesoon
 Earth, on earth ; uhke, uh-
 keeng
 Earthern ; wahbegun
 Earthquake, there is an e. ;
 neningishkahmuguduhke
 Easily ; wanepuzh
 East (in, to, or from the e.) ;
 wahbunoong
 East-wind ; wahbune-noodin
 Easy, it is e. ; wanepuhnud
 Eat, he eats, it eats ; weesene
 o-meejin

Eating-house; see tãvern
 Eating; weesenewin
 Ebb; the tide is ebbing; o-
 dauskemugud nebe
 Echo; see resound
 Eclipse, there is an e.; keezis
 nebo
 Edge (of a tool); gahnuk
 Edify, he ed. him; omesanduhmoaun
 Educated, he is ed.; kekenouhmahgooze
 Education; kekandahsowin
 Eel; pemese (pl.-wug)
 Efface; see blot out
 Effect (accomplish) he e. it; o-kushketoon
 Effective, it is eff.; minwahbumenahgwud
 Effectual, it is eff.; kechenahbudud
 Effort; weekoojetoowin
 Egg; wahwun (pl.-oon)
 Eight; ishwauswe or nishwauswe
 Eighty; ishwauswe-meduhnuk
 Either, or; kamah-kamah
 Elbow; o-dooskwun, peme-nik
 Elder (ruler); katezid
 " (in age); sasekezib
 Elder-tree; paushkesegunauk
 Eldest; suhsekeze
 Election; see choice
 Elephant; keche-ahwase
 Eleven; medaushwe zhe pazhig
 Elk; cariboo; ahtik
 Elm; ahnib (pl.-eeg)
 Eloquent, he is el.; netahwa
 Else, anything else; kago
 puhkaun
 Elsewhere; puhkaunningooje
 Emanate, it e. from; oondahdud
 Emancipate; see free
 Embark; he em.; poose

Embarkation; poosewin
 Embarrass, he em. him; o-wuhwunemahn, o-wuhwunemotuhwahn
 Embellish; see ornament
 Embrace; see hug
 Embroider, he em.; niskahgwuhega
 Emerge, he, it em. (fr. water) mooshkuhugwinjesa
 Emigrant; pamoodagoozid
 Emigrate, he em.; pemoodagooze
 Eminent; keche enandahgoze
 Emit, it emits; oombahbuhta
 Employ; see hire, use, busy, occupy
 Empty; peesheshig
 Enable, I enable; nind enenimah
 Encircle; see surround
 Enclose; see fence in, shut in
 Encourage, he en. him; o-menokuhgekemaun
 Encouragement; ahbesewin-gawin
 Encumber, I en.; nin-niskakahge
 Encumber; see obstruct
 End; wahyaquah
 Endeavour; see try
 Endless; wahyaquahyahsenook
 Endure, he en. it; o-soongan-dahn
 Enemy; shaungaujegad
 Energetic, he is en.; anegookahnok
 Energetically; anegook
 Engaged; see do, busy, betroth
 England; shauguhnaushah-kee
 Englishman; shauguhnaush
 Engrave, he en.; mahzenebeëga
 Engraving; mahzenebeegun

Enjoy, he en. it ; o-mooje-
gandahn
Enjoy, he en. himself ; moo-
jegandum
Enjoyment ; moojegandumo-
win
Enlarge, he en. it ; omēchah-
ton
Enlighten, he e. him ; owah-
sayahbeäun
Enmity ; see hatred, malice
Enough, it is e. ; me menik,
me ewh
Enquire ; see ask
Enrage ; see make angry
Enrich, he en. him ; o-wah-
nuhdezeäun
Enslave, he e. him ; odah-
wahkahnaun
Ensnare ; see tempt, entrap
Entangled, he is e. ; biswah-
bekeshin
Enter, he e. ; pindega
Entertain, he e. him ; o-pin-
deguhnaun
Enthusiast, he is an e. ; keche
enandum
Entice, he e. him ; o-weekwu-
somahn
Enticement ; weekwusonga-
win
Entire ; see whole
Entirely ; ahpeche, kukenuh
wahweenga
Entreat ; see beseech
Envelope ; mushkemodaus
Envy ; kezahwanindewin
" he is en. ; kezahwau-
jega
Equal (equally) ; tebishko,
tetebishko
Erect, he, it, is e. ; quahyu-
kogahbuhwe
Err ; see wander, astray, mis-
take
Errand ; see message
Escape, he e. ; ozhemo

Especially ; maminduhga
" wahweezh
Esquimaux ; ashkebood
Establish, he e. it ; od-ahyin-
jesetoon
Esteem, he e. him, it ; od-
ahpetanemahn, od-ahpetan-
dahn
Estimable, he is e. ; ahpeetan-
dahgooze
Estimate ; see value
Eternal ; kahgega
Eternally ; kahgenig, kah-
gene
Eunuch ; ayaqua-wenene
Europe (in, to, or from) ;
keche-ahgahming
Evangelist ; manwahjemood
Evaporate, it e. ; ahnesesin
Even, it is e. ; onahbekud
" if ; mesuhwah
Evening ; oonahgoosh
Event ; see news
Ever, ever since ; ahpuna
Everlasting ; kahgega
Every, e. one of us, you
them ; kahkenuh anduche-
yung-yag-waud
Everything everywhere ; me-
ze kago
Everywhere ; meze, mezewa
Evidence ; see testimony,
proof
Evident, it is e. ; pahguke-
tahgwud
Evil ; mujje-ahyeewish, mujje
Ewe (sheep) ; noozha-mah-
nishtahnish
Exact (exactly) ; quahyuk,
nesetah, wahweenga
Exalt (extol) he e. him, it ;
od-ishpanemahn, od-ish-
pandahn
Examine, he e. him, it ; o-
kocjekekanemahn, o-koo-
jekekandahn
Example (given) ; kekeno-
wahbunduhewawin

Example (received) ; kekeno, wahbumegowin
 Exasperate ; see provoke
 Excavate, he ex. it ; o-wah-nekahdahn
 Excavation ; wahyahnekahdag
 Exceed, it ex. (in value) ; ah-wushema, enandahgwud
 Exceedingly ; ahpeche
 Excel ; see surpass
 Excellent ; keche onesheshin
 Except ; see leave out
 " use "atuh" (only)
 with the negative
 Exchange, he e. him, it ; o-mashquahtoonau
 Excite ; see encourage, provoke, etc
 Excited, he is ex. ; o-jahnemeze
 Excitement ; oombahsondewin
 Exclaim ; see cry out
 Excrement ; moo
 Excursion ; see expedition
 Excuse, he makes ex. ; shahgwanemotahgooze, shahgwanemotahgoozewin
 Execute ; see kill, behead, hang
 Exercise (walking) ; pahpahmoosawin
 Exertion ; see effort
 Exhausted, he is e. ; chahge, nega-ahyaquewe ahquewe
 Exhort, he ex. ; aungwahmetahgoze
 Exhortation ; gugahnsongawin
 Exile ; see banish
 Exist, he ex. ; uhyah
 Existence ; uhyahwin
 Expand ; see spread out
 Expect ; see look out, wait for
 Expedition ; piskaube
 Expeditious ; see active, quick

Expel ; see banish
 Expense ; see cost
 Expensive ; see dear
 Experience ; nugudandumowin
 Experience, he has had ex. ; nugudandum
 Expert ; see skilful
 Expiration ; poonaningawin
 Expire ; see die, passed
 Explain, he ex. ; o-kekandumoaun
 Explode, it ex. ; paushkedamugud
 Explosion ; paushkedawin
 Expose, he ex. it ; o-mezheshahtoon, o-mezheshahsaun
 Extend ; see lengthen, stretch out, widen
 Extensive, it is ex. ; keche, mechahmugud
 Extent ; aquahg
 Exterminated, they are ex. ; ishquahuyahwug
 Extinguish, he ex. it ; od-ah-taäun
 Extinguisher ; ahtaägun
 Extra ; petuh
 Extract ; see pull out, take out
 Extraordinary ; mahmukahkukumig
 Extravagance ; chahgenegashkewin
 Extravagant, he is ex. ; chahgenegashke
 Extremely ; ahpeche
 Extremity (end) ; wuhnukoo-win
 Eye ; ooshkinzhegomah
 " my, thy, his eye ; ne-ke'o-shkinzhig
 Eye-brow ; mahmah (pl.-n)
 Eye-lash ; meshahbewenaun
 Fable ; adesokahn
 Fabulous giant ; weendego
 Face, my, thy, his, f. ; nin-ke-o-daugwy

Factory ; kawegumig
 Fade, it f. ; ahnooshkah
 Fail, he f. ; ahnuhwaweze
 Failure ; ahnuhwawezewin
 Faint, he f. ; wahnemekuhwe
 Fair ; see beautiful, handsome
 Fairly, he deals f. ; quahyuk-
 ezhewabeze
 Fairy ; Windegooqua
 Faith ; dabwayandumoowin
 Faithful, he is f. ; quahyuk-
 bemahdeze
 Fall (autumn) ; Tahwahgi
 " he f. ; it f. ; pungeshin,
 punge-sin
 " down, he, it, f. u. ; nes-
 ahkooshkah
 " in, he, it, f. in ; pinjesa
 " (let fall) ; see drop
 " through, he, it, f. th.
 shahboosa
 False ; see deceive, cheat
 Falsehood ; see lie
 Fame, famous ; see renown,
 renowned
 Family ; enodawisiwin
 " one, two families ;
 ningotooda, nuzhooda
 Famine, there is a f. ; puaku-
 dakumigud
 Fan ; wawasaegun
 Fancy ; see imagine
 Far (see distant) ; wahsuh
 Fare, he f. so ; enahnjega
 Farewell ; boozhoo
 Farm ; ketegahn (pl-un)
 Farmer ; ketegawenene
 Farming ; ketegawin ;
 Fashion ; see custom
 Fast ; keëgwishemowin
 " he f. ; keëgwishemo
 Fasten, see tie, nail, bind
 Fastidious, he is f. ; tasenede-
 zo
 Fat ; weenin, pameda
 " , he is f. ; weeneno
 Father ; oyoosemah, wayoos-
 imned

Father, my, thy his f. ; noos,
 koos, o-sun
 " papa ; noosa
 " -in-law ; my, thy, his
 f.-in-l. ; nin,-ke,-zhenis, o-
 zhenesun
 Fathom, one f. ; ningotonik
 Fatigue ; ahyakosewin
 Fatten, he f. him ; oweenen-
 oäun
 Fault ; muche-dodumowin
 " pahtahdowin
 Favour (given) ; shahwunje-
 gawin
 " (received) ; shahwa-
 nemegowin
 Favourite, he is a f. ; netah-
 sohgeah
 Fawn ; ketugaukoons
 Fear ; sagezewin
 " gotahjewin
 " he f. ; sageze, gotahje,
 ahgoske
 Fearful (object of dread), he,
 it, is f. ; gotaujegunase
 Fearless ; see bold
 Feast ; weekondewin
 " he makes a f. ; week-
 onga
 Feather ; meegwahn
 February ; nahmabene keezis
 Feeble ; see weak, incapable
 Feed (give to eat), I f. ; nind
 ahshunga
 " I f. myself ; ahshungis
 Feels, he f. (touching) ; ku-
 gwadenega
 Feign ; see pretend
 Fellow ; weejewahgun
 Fellow-worker ; weejunooke-
 mahgun
 " -man ; weejuhishenah-
 ba
 Female (woman) ; equa
 " -being ; equa-uhyah
 " (of animals) ; noozha,
 noozha-uhyah

Fence ; mechegun
 " he makes a f. ; mechegunahkoo-pejega
 Ferment, it f. ; ooudahmugud
 Fern ; ahuahgunushk
 Ferocious ; see fierce
 Ferret ; see weasel
 Ferry-boat ; ahzhuhwuhoojegaun
 Fertile, it is f. ; netahwegin
 Fester, it f. ; neneewun
 Festival ; kechekeezhegud, kechetwahkeezhe-gud
 Fetch (see bring), he f. him, it ; o-nahnoun, o-nahdin
 Fever ; keezhesowin
 Few ; punge, papazhig
 Fibre ; ahsubaub
 Fickle, he is f. ; nookedaä
 Fiddle ; nauzhubeëgun
 Field ; ketegaun
 " new f. ; ooshke kete-gaun
 Fifteen ; medahsive zhe nahnun
 Fifteenth ; ako zhe nahnun
 Fifth ; nahnuning
 Fifthly ; ako-nahnuning
 Fifty ; nahnemeduhnuh
 Fig ; keche-shoowemin
 Fight, he f. ; megauso
 " he f. him, it ; o-megah-naun—o-megahdaun
 Fight ; megahsowin
 Fighting (habit of) ; mahmegausoshkewin
 Figure ; see image
 File ; sesepoojegun
 " he files ; sesepoojega
 Fill, he f. it with liquid (in. an.) ; o-moshkenahdon
 " he f. it with dry things (in. an.) ; o-mosekenuhaun
 " he f. it with liquid ; o-moshkenabudon
 " he f. it with dry things ; o-moshkenabunaun

Filled, he, it is f. (dry things) ; moshkena
 " he it is f. (liquid) ; moshkenabe
 Filter ; see strain
 Filth ; moo, weeneswin
 Filthy, he is f. ; moowejewe
 Fin, its f. ; oninjegun
 Finally ; kaguhpe, ishuhaj
 Find, he f. something ; mekahga
 " he f. him, it ; omekah-waun, o-mekaun
 Find out ; mekahga
 Fine, it is a f. day ; meno-kezhigud
 " (not coarse), it is f. ; ahgahsubegud, -begezo
 " see good, beautiful
 " -looking ; see handsome
 Finger ; (same as " hand ")
 Finish, he f. it ; o-keezhetooch
 Fir ; Shingoob
 Fire ; ishkoota
 " -brand ; Kashahkedag
 " -fly ; wahwahtase
 " -place ; boodahwun
 Firm (determined), he is f. ;
 " (strong), it is f. ; Sougan, sougise
 Firmly ; souge
 Firmament ; meghukeezhik
 First, the f. ; netun ; natura-
 esing
 " of all ; nahkuhwa
 " -born ; suhsekeze
 " -fruits ; netun-kaugh-
 egingin
 " -rate, it is ; ahpeche
 menoosa
 Fish ; keego (pl. yug)
 " -bone ; kugowekun
 " -oil ; kugo-pemeda
 " (catch f.), he is f. ; wawa-
 bunahbe
 Fishing ; kegoëka-win
 Fisherman ; kegoëka-wenene

Fish-hawk; mechegegoona
 " -net; ahsuh (pl. fig.)
 " -store; kugowegnmig
 Fist; pequahkooning
 Fit, he has a f.; nimekuhwe
 " it f. well; menokahmugud
 Five; nahnun. In compos.
 nahno
 Five hundred; nahnwauk
 Fix, he fixes it; ahtoon; o-
 nahauëtoon
 Flabby, he is f.; shahgoose
 Flag; kekewaöon
 " -staff; kekewaöonahtig
 Flail; pugunduhëgun
 " (used by Indians); bah-
 wuhëgun
 Flame; see fire, blaze
 Flannel, white f.; waubeëgin
 " yellow f.; osuhwah-
 beëgin
 " red f.; misquaubeëgin
 Flat, it is f.; nuhbuggah,
 nuhbuggeze
 " -iron; shoshkwaguhëgun
 " -stone; tasaubik
 Flatten, he f. it (in. an.); o-
 tasetoon, o-taseäun
 Flatter; see praise
 Flattery; wahweezhindëwin
 Flavour; see taste
 Flax; ahsubaub
 Flea; puhbig
 Fledged, it is f.; omeëgwune
 " it is not f.; pushkoose
 Flëe, he f.; ozhemo
 Flesh; weëgaus, weëgausë-
 mah
 Flexible, it is f.; seëbiskahgud
 Fling; see throw
 Flint; peëwahnug
 Float, he it f.; ahgwinjin, ah-
 ahgwiuda
 Flog; see chastise
 Flood; nekebëwin
 Floor, on the f.; meëhsug
 " in the middle of f.;
 nahwesug

Flooring (boards); ahpesh-
 emonauk
 Flour; nahpahna; buquazh-
 egun
 -mill; pootahgun; pese-
 poojëgun
 Foolish, he is f.; kukebahdeze
 Foolishness; kukebahdezëwin
 Foot; ozidumah
 " my, thy, his f.; negid;
 kegid, ozid (pl-un)
 " right f.; kechëgid
 " left f.; nuhnumjëgid
 " (measure), one; ning-
 otooëid; two, three, etc.
 f.; neëghooëid, nes-
 ooëid, nesooëid
 " of a hill; nesahke
 " step; see track
 " stool; ahgoojësedashe-
 moon
 For, the sake of; oonje
 For (because); sah
 " mah
 Forbear; pakah
 Forbearance; see patience
 Forbid, he f.; genahumahga
 Forbidden, it is f.; genahu-
 mahgamuhgud
 Force; see power
 Forebode; see augur
 Forehead, kutteëgun, okuh-
 tig
 Foreign, he is af.; mahyugeze
 Foreman; nahgahnezid
 Forenoon (in the); chebwah
 wuquag
 Forequarter (of an animal);
 oosahgin
 Forerunner; nahgahnishkaul
 Forest; metigwahke
 Foretell, he f.; negaunahjenes
 Forge; ahwishtoyahwegumig
 Forget, he f.; wahnandum
 Forgetful, he is f.; netah-wah-
 nandum
 Forgetfulness; wahnandü-
 mcowin

Forgive, he f.; poonandum
 Forgiveness; poonegedatah-
 gawin
 Forgotten; he is f.; wuhu-
 audahgoze
 Fork, table f.; pahtukuhegun
 " he f. (uses a f.); pahtuk-
 uhega
 Forlorn; see lonely
 Form (shape); ezhenahgooze-
 win
 Formed, he, it is f.; ozhege
 Former; bun
 Formerly; wahyashkud
 " kuhyut
 Formidable, he, it, is f.; got-
 aumegwandahgoose-dahg-
 wud
 Fornication; pezhewahdeze-
 win
 Forsake, he f. him, it; o-nah-
 guhdaun
 Forsaken, he, it is f.; waben-
 egauzo, -gahda
 Fort; wahkuhegun
 Forth; see go, come, lead,
 flow
 Forthwith; pahbega
 Fortieth; neemedahnuhduch-
 ing
 Fortify, he f. him, it; o-soon-
 geseäun, o-soon-getoon
 Fortitude; soongedaäwin
 Fortnight; neezho-ahnumeä-
 kezhegud
 Fortunate, he is f.; shahwan-
 dahgooze
 Fortune; see riches
 Forty; neemedahnuh
 Forward; neegaunenuhka
 Foul; see filthy
 Found, he, it, is f.; mekauso,
 mekahjegauso, mekahda
 Foundling; mekahgun (pl-ug)
 Found thing; mekahgun
 (pl-un)
 Foundation; ahzhoochesech-
 egun

Founded, it is well f.; minje-
 moosechegahda
 Foundry; ningesehawigen-
 nig
 Fountain; see spring
 Four; neewin. In compos.
 neeö
 Four hundred; neewauk
 Four thousand; neewing
 Fourth, the f.; ako-neewing
 Fourteen; medauswe, zhe-
 neewin. In compos., zhe-
 neeö
 Fowl; Pukuhahqua
 Fox; Wahgoosh (pl-ug)
 Fractured; see broken
 Fragile; see weak, brittle
 Fragrant, it is f.; meno-mah-
 gooze (an. in.) mahgwud
 Freckled, he is f.; ketugcen-
 gwa
 Free, he is f.; tebanindegoo
 Freedom; tebanindezoowin
 Freely; wanepuzh
 Freeze, frozen; kushkudin,
 mushkuhwindin
 Freight, (mdse, etc.); ahnok-
 aujegun
 French (man); wometegooshe
 " (woman); wametegooshe-
 shequa
 Frequently; nahningun
 Fresh; ooshke
 Fretful, he is f.; mumahwe
 Friday; nahno-kezhegud
 Friend, my, thy, his f.; neeje-
 kewa, weejekewayunneeje
 Friendship; enahwandewin
 Fright; uhmuhnesoowin
 Frighten, he f. him; o-sag-
 eäun, odahmuhwaun
 Frightened, he is f.; sagau-
 dum, megoshkanje-uhyah
 Frightful, he, it, is f.; gotau-
 megooze, gotaumegwud
 Fringe; tutebegwanjegun
 Frisky, hé, it, is f.; wahnish-
 quase

Frivolous ; pesenahdeze
 Frock ; see gown, dress
 Frog ; o-mukuhke
 From ; oonje, with-ng
 Front, in f. ; neegaun
 Frost ; mushkuhwudin
 Froth ; see foam
 Frown, he f. ; nishkaujingwa
 Frugal ; see economical
 Fruit ; meenewin (pl-un)
 Fruitful, it is f. ; netahmeene-we
 Frustrate, he f. it ; obuhnah-jetoon
 Fry, I fry ; nin sahsahkokwe
 Frying-pan ; sahsakoquahn
 Fuel (wood) ; mesun
 “ see wood, coal, charcoal
 Fugitive ; kemewenene
 Fulfil, he f. it ; otëbishkosetoon
 Fulfilled, it is f. ; tebishkosech-egahda
 Full ; see filled
 Fully ; wahwinga, ahpeche
 Fun (merriment) ; shomewah-dezewin
 Funeral ; see burial
 Funnel ; pinsebaujegun
 Funny, it is f. ; wahwegah-dandahgwud
 Fur (or wool) ; peewug
 Furious ; see anger, rage
 Furl, he f. (the sail) ; o-dute-begenau
 Furnace ; ningahpekezegun
 Furnish ; see procure, prepare
 Furniture ; uhyahbucheton-gin
 Furrow ; pasahnekahdag
 Further ; nahwuj wahsuh
 “ and further, ashkum wahsuh
 Future ; negaun enukayah
 Gabble, he g. ; osahmedon
 Gaiety ; see gayness
 Gain, he g. it ; o-kushketoon
 “ over, he g. him o. ; o-kushkeäun

Gainsay ; see contradict, deny
 Gall ; weensop
 Gallery, in the g. ; ishpeines-egoong
 Gallon, menequaujegun
 Gallop, he g. ; kechegwaush-koone
 Gallows ; ahgonedewug
 Gamble, they g. ; uhtahdewug
 Gambler ; atahgashkid
 Gambling ; uhtahgashkewin
 Game (play) ; odumenoo-win (pl-un)
 “ (deer, etc.) ; gahoosangin
 Gangway ; waujepoosing
 Gap ; gape ; see hole ; yawn
 Garden ; ketegahnans (pl-un)
 Garment ; ahgwewin
 Garner ; see granary
 Garter ; kushkedausabesoon
 Gasp, he g. for breath ; ish-kunahmo
 Gute ; ishquahndam (pi-un)
 Gather, he g. it together (in. an.) ; omahwunjeäun, o-mahwunjetoon
 “ berries, he g. b. ; suh-sagah
 Gauze ; zhebahwuhsaëgin
 Gay, he is g. ; shomewahdeze. pahpenanemo
 Gaze ; gazing ; see look
 Generally (usually) ; kagah uhpuna
 Generation (producing) ; oon-dahdesewin
 Generous, he is g. ; mahme-gewa, netahshahwaujega
 Gentile ; see heathen
 Gentle, he is g. ; pakahdeze, menodaä
 Gentleman ; o-gemah, kachet-wahwezid
 Gentleness ; pakahdezewin
 Gently ; seebiskauj, nukägang
 “ pakah
 Genuine, it is g. ; quahyuk-wud

Germ; see bud
 German; ahnemah (pl-yug)
 Germinate, it g.; suhgunwe
 Get; see procure, gain, win
 " down; see descend,
 climb, slide
 " from, he g. it f.; odoon-
 deuauun
 " in, he g. in; poose
 " lost; see lose the way
 " on; see climb up
 " out; see go out
 " over; see jump, go, step,
 over
 " ready; see prepare
 " up; see climb, rise
 " worse; see worse
 Ghost; cheebuy
 Giant; mesahba
 Giddy, he is g.; kewushqua
 Giddiness; kewushquawin
 Gift (given); megewawin
 " (received); meenegowin
 Gild, he g. it (an. in.); od-
 osuhwahshooneyahkah-
 naun, -kahdaun
 Gilt, it is g. (an. in.); osuh-
 wah-shooneyahkaus, -kah-
 da
 Gimlet; pemenegauns
 Gird, he g. himself; kechepeso
 Girdle; kechepesoon
 Girl; equazans
 Girth; ahsoochepejegun
 Give, he g.; megewa
 " back, he g. it back; na-
 yaub o-meenaun
 " to drink, he g. to d.;
 menuhewa
 " rest, he g. him r.; od-
 ahnwabeaun
 " thanks, he g. th.; mah-
 mooyuhwa
 " up; see abandon
 Given, he, it, is g. away; pu-
 gedenegauso, -gahda
 Giving; mahnugewawin

Glad, he is g.; minwaudun,
 moojegaudum, nuk-
 andum
 " (make), he, us, him, g.;
 onunwandumeaun
 Gladly; wawane
 Gland, my, thy, his, g.; ne-
 nishk, kenishk, o-nishwun
 Glass; wahsachegunahbik
 Glide, he g. through the air;
 pejebeso
 Globe (the); ewhuhke
 Globular, it is g. (an. in.); be-
 komenahgeze, bekomenuh-
 gud
 Gloomy; see melancholy,
 overcast
 Glorification; kechetwahan-
 dahgoozewin
 Glorify, he g. him; o-kech-
 etwahwenaun
 Glorious, he, it, is g.; kechet-
 wahwandah-gooze, -dahg-
 wud
 Glory; kechetwahwezewin
 Glove; minjekahwun
 Glow-worm; wahwahtase
 Glue; nahmaquun
 Glutton; nabahdezid
 Gluttony; nebahdezewin
 Gnash, he g.; neeyahbedane
 Gnat; same as mosquito
 Gnaw, he g. it; osheshegwah-
 ndaun
 Go, he g.; ezhah
 " it g.; ezhahmugud
 " about, he g. a.; pahpah-
 ezhah
 " along, he g. a.; uhne-
 ezhah
 " aside, he g. a.; ekoogah
 " astray; see loose the
 way, wander
 " away, he, it, g. a.; mah-
 jah, mahjahmugud
 " back, he g. b.; kewa
 " before, he g. b.; ahneue-
 gahne

Go and do, he g. and d. it;
 od-ahwedoodaun
 " down, he g. d.; nesaun-
 duhwa
 " from, he g. f.; oonje mah-
 jah
 " home, he g. h.; kewa
 " in, he g. in; pindega
 " into the water; pahboobe
 " into captivity; mahjewe-
 jegauso
 " in peace; pezaun suh
 mahjaun
 " near; pazho ezhaun
 " not; kago ezhahkau
 " off; mahjah
 " on, he, it, g. on; mah-
 jeeshkah
 " out, he; it, g. o.; sahguh-
 um, sahguhummomugud
 " through; see pass, fall
 through
 " he g. to him; od-ezhah-
 nun
 " together, we g. t.; kewee-
 jindemin
 " with, he g. w. him; o-
 weejewahn
 Goad, he g. him (an ox); o-
 pahzhebuhwaun
 Goat; mesahboos (pl-oog)
 Goblet; menequahjegun
 God; kezha-mahnedoo
 Gold; osuhwah-shooneyah
 Gone, it is g. (used up); chah-
 gesa
 " (departed); ke-mahjah-
 mugud
 " (disappeared); wanebun
 " out (the fire); ke-ahta
 Good; meno
 " man; meno-enene
 " he, it, is g.; o-nesheshe,
 onesheshin
 " creature; wanesheshid
 " day, goodbye; boozhoo
 " thing; wanesheshing

Good luck; shahwandahgoo-
 zewin
 " -natured; menodaä
 " news; see news
 " order; see arrange
 " tempered, he is g.; me-
 no-newahgeze
 " tidings; minwahjemo-
 win
 " works; meno-uhnooke-
 winun
 Goodness; meno-ezhewabe-
 zewin
 Goods; ahnookaujegun
 Goose; ahpishekese wawa
 Gooseberry; shaubomin
 Gore, he g. him; o-puhsheb-
 ahwaun
 Gossip, they g.; guguhnoon-
 indewug
 Gourd; see pumpkin
 Govern, he g.; ogemahkund-
 ahga
 Government; ogemahwewin
 Governor; ogemah
 " . general (the); owh
 keche-ogemah
 Gown (dress); goodaus
 Grace (favour); shahwanjega-
 win
 Gracious, he is g.; shahwan-
 jega
 Gradually; seebiskauje
 Grain, a g. of seed; pazhe-
 goomenug mepekaun
 Granary; meejimegumig
 Grand (great); keche
 Grandchild, my, thy, his, g.c.;
 noozhesha, koozhesa, o-zh-
 eshayun
 Grandfather, my, thy, his, g.
 f.; ke-nushomis, o-mesho-
 mesun
 Grandmother, my, thy, his,
 g. m.; no-komis, kokomis,
 o-komesun
 Grant; see permit, give

Grape; shoowemin, shoomin
Grappling-hook; ahjegwauje-
gun

Grass; mushkosew

Grasshopper; puhpuhkena

Grate; see scrape

Grateful, he is g.; netah-mah-
mooyuhwa

Gratitude; megwachewaniu-
gawin

Grave; chebagumig

" see serious

Gravel; ahsineensug

Grave-stone; chebagumego-
ahsin

Gravy; weeyausahboo

Gray, it is g. (an. in.); negig-
watuhgeze-tuhgud

Graze; see feed, browse

Grease; pemedaw

" he g. it; o-pemedawe-
naun

Greased, it is g. (in. an.);
pemedwenegauso

Greasy, he, it, is g.; pemedaw-
weze, pemedawun

Great (adj.); keche

Great grandchild; ahnekope-
jegun (pl-ug)

" grandfather, my; nind-
ahnekanemeshomis

" grandmother, my; nind-
ahnekanokomis

" water(lake); kechegum-
mee

Greatly; ahpeche

Greediness; nebahdezewin

Green, it is g. (an. in.); o-
zhahwushkose, ozhahwush-
kwah

Greet, he g.; ahnuhmekahga

Greeting; ahnuhmekahgawin

Gridiron; ahwauchegunahbik

Grief; nahneenuhwandum

Grimaces (he makes); nisking-
wane

Grin, he g.; niskaubedane

Grind, he g.; pesepoojega

Grindstone; zhegwunahbik

Groan, he g.; musetahgooze,
mumudwa

Groove (in wood, etc.); poose-
koojegun

Grope, he g. a.; nundojenega,
o-jenega

Ground (soil); uhke

Groundless; uhnesah

Group, they are g.; o-queen-
oowug

Grove; see forest

Grow, he, it, g.; mahjege,
mahjegin

" he, it, g. slowly; pajege,
pajegin

" he, it, g. f.; kenebege,
kenebegin

Growl, he g.; nekemo

Grub; see worm; dig up

Gruel; buquazhegunahbo

Grumble; use growl, murmur

Grunt, he g.; musetahgooze

Guard, he g. him; o-kezhah-
naun

Guess, I g. so; kunuhbuj

Guessing (by guess); pug-
wuhnuh

Guest (at table); wahkoomind

Guide; kakenowezhewad

" he g. (acts as g.); keke-
noweezhewa

Guilt, my, thy, his; nind, kid,
od-indoowin

Gulf; see bay

Gull; kuhyaushk

Gum; pegew

Gums, my, thy, etc.; nishk-
unegun, kishkunegun, etc.

Gun; paoshkesegun

Gun-cap; pewesechegun

Gunpowder; mukuhta

Gun-worm; ketuhegun

Gush out, it g. o.; sahgejesa

Gut; opekwud

Ha; tahyah, ahtahyah

Habit; nuguhdezewin
 Habit; see custom
 Habitually; wahka (as prefix)
 Hail, it hails; sasagun
 Hair, my, thy, his, h.; ne-, ke-,
 wenesesun
 Hairy; meshe (as prefix)
 Half; ahbettuh
 " breed; uyahbetahwezid
 " past; zhe ahbettuh
 Hall (public); mahwundewe-
 gumig
 Ham; kookooshewebwaum
 Hammer; puketaëgun
 Hand; oninjemah
 " back of the h.; pekwun-
 aning
 " barrow; onegunahtig
 Handfull; bunaning
 Handkerchief; mooshwa
 Handle (of tools, etc.); nub-
 ahkoosechegun
 " (of a door); pahkahko-
 negun
 " see touch, feel
 Handsome; mahmundaug
 Hang, he, it, h., or is h.; uh-
 goojin, uhgooda
 Hangman; uhgoozhewawe-
 nene
 Happen, it h.; pugumeühy-
 ahmugud
 Happiness; pahpenandumo-
 win, shahwandahgozewin
 Happy, he is h.; shahwandah-
 gooze, moojegandum, pah-
 penandum
 Harbour; ahgomowin
 " he is in h.; ahgomo
 Hard, it is h.; mushkuwesin
 " to bear (painful); kootu-
 gandahgwud
 Harden, he h. (tempers) it;
 o-mushkuhwaubikesaun
 Hard-hearted, he is; mush-
 kuhwedaä
 Hardly; uhgahwah

Hardy, he is h.; sheebenah-
 weze
 Hare; same as rabbit
 Hark; isht; nushka
 Harlot; pezhigwaujequa
 Harm, he does h.; muchedoo-
 dum
 Harmless, he is h.; pakahdeze
 Harmonious, it is h.; meng-
 tahgwud
 Harness; ahpekunun
 " he h. him; od-onupe-
 nahn
 " he is h.; oonuhpeso
 Harp; mahdwewechegaun
 Harpoon; putukepejegun
 Hardship; kootugetoowin
 Harsh, he is h.; ahkwaujuh-
 yah, meshedaä
 Harshness; ahkwaujuhyah-
 win, meshedaäwin
 Harvest; kishkushkughega-
 win
 Hasp; same as latch
 Haste; waweebetahwin
 Hasten, he h.; waweebese
 " (be quick); waweeb
 Hat; weewuhquahn
 Hatch, she is h.; pudugwah-
 wugishkum
 Hatchet; wahgahqundoons
 Hate, he h.; sheengaujega
 Hated (hateful), it is h.; sheen-
 gaujegahda-gauso
 Hatred; sheengaudumowin,
 sheengaujegawin
 Haughty; see proud, con-
 ceited
 Hauls, he h. it on shore; od-
 ugwahsedoon
 Have, he h. him, it; od-ah-
 yahwaan
 Hawk; gebwaunuhse
 Hay; mushkoosewun, mezh-
 ushkoon
 " he makes h.; mushkoo-
 seka

Hay-cock; meeshkoon-ah-koosing

" -fork; pahtahkushkuhe-gun

" -loft; mushkoosewegu-mig

" -rake; mahwundoosh-kuhegun

" -making; mushkooseka-win

He (pers. pr.); ween, owh

Head, my, thy, his, h.; osh-tekwaunemah, nishtek-waun, kistekwaun, oosh-tekwaun

Headache, he has h.; dawequa

Headstrong, he is h.; mushkuhwindeba

Heal, his wound h.; geega

Health, he is in good h.; menobemahdeze, guhnaunduhweze

Healthy, he is h.; netah-menouhga

Heap, they are in a h.; o-quissenoo, o-quissenoon

Hear, he h. (is not deaf); noon-dahga

" (a sound); noondum

" he h. him, it; o-noon-duhwaun, o-noondaun

" (make hear); o-noondumooahn

Heard, he, it, is h.; noondah-gooze-dagwud

Hearing; noondumoowin

Hearken, he h.; nundootahga

Hearse; cheebug-odahbaun

Heart, my, thy, his, h.; odaë-mah, ninda, keda, oda

" in the h.; ahnaumeda

" he has a h.; odaä

Hearty; see vigorous

Heat; keghedawin

Heathen (the); egewh anuh-meähsegoog

Heaven; keezhig

Heavy, he, it, is h., koose-gwune, koosegwun

Hedge; see fence

Heed, see mind

Heel, my, thy, his h.; odoon-duhhumah-, nind-, kid, od-oondun

Height; see high

Heir; kauahbishkahgod

Hell; muche-ishkoota

Helm, at the h.; odahkahning

Help, he h.; weekookahga

Helper; waudookahgood

Hem, she h.; tetebegwahso

Hemlock (tree); kahgaugewunzh

Hemp; same as flax

Hen; pukuhahqua

" house; pukuhahquawegumig

Hence (from here); oonje with omah

Henceforth; zhuhyegwah

Her; same as him

Herald; meshemuhwa

Herb; nwahgushkuk

Herd of cattle; oqueenoowug

Here; omah, omaungeshe

Hereafter; nahguj

Hereby; mesuh wanje

Heretofore; zhazhuhye

Herewith; meghegwuh

Hermit; nazhekabemahdezid

Hero; meneseno

Heroic, he is h.; menesenowe

Herring; okayuhwis

Herself; same as himself

Hesitate, he h. in thoughts; quenuhweenandum

" in acting; quenuhwe-doodum

Hew; see fell, cut, square

Hiccough; he has h., oonwa-we

Hickory; metigwaubauk

Hide; ahwasewuhyaun

Hide, he h.; kauso
 " he h. him, it; o-kah-naun, o-kahdoou
 Hideous, he, it, is h.; kug-waunesugenahgooze, -nah-gwud
 High, it is h.; ishpah
 " see dear
 High (on high); ishpeming
 Highly esteemed, he, it, is h.e.; ishpandahgooze, ishpan-dahgwud
 Hill; see mountain
 Hilly, it is h.; pahpekwude-nah
 Him, her; ween, enewh
 Hinder, he h.; oonjeëwa
 " he h. him; od-oonjeäun
 Hinge; ishquaundam agoo-dag
 Hint, he h.; nunahndukootah-gooze
 Hip; onoogunumah
 Hire, he h. p.; ahnoonega
 Hired person; ahnooketah-gun
 His, it is h.; ween od-uhyeem
 " (pron.); o, od, we
 " turn; weenetum
 History; ahneka-enahjemo-win
 Hit; see strike
 Hither, omah nukukayah
 Hitherto; nuhnaunzh noon-goom
 Hoard, he h.; uhtauso
 Hoarse, he is h.; kebisqua
 Hoe, he h.; pemje-wahgah-kwud, ningwujuhega
 Hog; kookoosh
 Hoist (sail), he h.; oombah-koopejega
 Hold, he h. him, it; 'ominje-menaun
 " breath, he h. his b.; geb-wuhnaumo
 Hole (in ground); wahnekaun

Hole, there isah.; wahnekah-da
 " (den, nest); wauzh
 " (in fence or wall); tah-tahwahquesin
 Holiday; oduhmenoo-we-kez-hegud
 Holiness; kechetwahwandah-goozewin
 Hollow, it is h.; pesheshig-wuhta
 " he h. it out; o-weem-butoon
 " eyes (he has); wah-weenekaube
 Holy, he, it, is h.; peeneze, peeund
 " (adj.); ketchetwah
 Home, my, thy, his, h.; and-uhyaun, anduhyun, andaud
 Homesick, he is h.; kushkau-dum
 Hone; zhegwunahbik
 Honest, he is h.; quahyukoosa
 Honesty; quahyukoosawin
 Honey; ahmoo-sesebahqun
 Honour; kechetwahwandah-gozewin, ketchet-wahwezewin
 " he h. him, it; o-kech-etwahwanemahn-wandahn
 Hood; weewuhquaun
 Hoof, its h.; ooshkunzheen
 Hook (to hang kettle on); ah-gooduhkikwun
 " he h. it; od-udahbekuh-aun
 Hoop (for barrel); tukoopeje-gun
 Hooping; see whooping
 Hoot, he h. at him; opahpen-oduhwaun
 Hop, he h.; checheeshkewaë-we
 Hope, he h. so; ahpagish en-andum

Hope, (trust); ahpauemowin
 " (desire); pugoosanemo-
 win
 Hopeful, he is h.; ahpanemo
 Hopeless; see despair
 Horizontal, it is h.; quahyu-
 osin
 Horn; ashkun
 Horned animal; wadashkunid
 " owl; wawaujeguno
 Hornet; same as bee
 Horrible, it is h.; kuhgwah-
 nesugud, gotahmegwud
 Horribly; kugwahneshuguku-
 mig
 Horror; gootahnaudahgoze-
 win
 Horse; papazhegoonguhzhe
 Horseback; see ride
 Horsefly; mesesuk
 Horseman; pabahmomegod,
 papazhegoonguhzheen
 Horse-shoe; ooshkunzhekah-
 jegun
 Hospitable, he is h.; kezha-
 wahdeze
 Hospital; ahkoosewegumig
 Hospitality; keshawahdeze-
 win
 Host; see landlord
 Hostile, he is h.; sheenganjega
 Hostility; sheenganjegawin
 Hot, it is h. weather; kezhahta
 " room is h.; kezhoota
 Hot-tempered, he is h.; netah-
 nishkahdeze
 Hotel; ahshungawegumig
 Hour; see measure
 House; wahkuhegun, wege-
 wahn
 Household; see family
 Hovel; wegewaumish
 How; ahneen
 " do you do; ahneen ezhe-
 bemahdezeyun
 " far; ahneen apeechang
 " long; ahneen menik
 bwah

How many, h. much; ahneen
 menik
 " much is it; ahneen enuh-
 gindag
 " often; ahneen dussing
 " old; see old
 " soon; ahneen uhpe
 However (adv.); meenooch,
 ketwan
 Howl, he h.; wahwoono
 Howling; wahwoonoowin
 Hug; see embrace
 Huge, he is h.; keche min-
 dedo
 Huge, it is h.; mechah
 Hull, he h. corn; kechekoo-
 nuhyasega
 Hum, he hums; mudwawa
 Human; adj.; enenewe
 " flesh; enenewe-wee-
 yans
 Human beings; pabeshuh-
 gejiguhkeeng
 Humane; see kind
 Human-nature; see nature
 Humble, he is h.; tahbussa-
 nemo
 Humbug, it is a h.; ahneshah
 goo
 Humiliate, he h. him; o-tah-
 bussandahgooseäun
 Humiliation; tahbussandah-
 goosewin
 Humility; tahbussanindezoo-
 win
 Humming-bird; nahnookah-
 seens
 Humorous, he is h.; pahpah-
 pinwa
 Hump-back; pequahwegun
 Hundred; ningodwauk
 " two, three, h.; neezh-
 wauk, neswauk
 Hunger; pahkuhdawin
 " he h. after it; pah-
 kuhda
 Hunt, he h.; keöosa, nunduh-
 wa

Hunting ; keōosawin
 " ground ; keōosawin
 Huntsman ; kahōosad
 Hurricane ; see tornado
 Hurry, he h. him ; o-wawee-beāun
 Hurt, he h. him ; od-ahquan-duhmeāun
 Hurt, he h. himself ; pahtahe-dezo
 Hurtful, it is h. ; mahje-uhyah
 Husband, my, thy h. ; ne-ke-wedegamahgun
 Husband, man ; ketegawenene
 Husbandry ; ketegawin
 Hush ; pezaun
 Husk ; zhegooshkaujegun
 Husky ; see hoarse
 Hut ; wigiwahn
 Hymenial ; wedegandewe
 Hymn ; nahgumoon
 Hypocrisy ; ahnuhmeā-kausowin
 Hypocrite, he is a h. ; ahnuhmeākausowin
 I ; nin, nind
 Ice ; mikwuhm
 Ice, there is ice ; mikwahmekahi
 Ice-bank ; gahganegwahaun
 Icicle ; meqwahms
 Idea ; nunahguduhwandumoon
 Idiot ; petuhwahje-uhyah
 Idle, he is idle ; ketemishke
 Idol ; muzzenene
 " he worships idol ; mahnedooka
 Idolater ; manedookad
 Idolatry ; mahnedookawin
 If ; kishpin
 Ignorant (untaught) he is ig.-pahgwunahweze
 Ill ; mahche
 Ill, it is ill, evil ; mahnahdaud
 mahche ezheewebahd

Ill, illness ; see sick
 Illegal, it is il. ; genuhuhmahgamugud
 Illegitimate, he is i. ; gemenejahgunewe
 Illiberal, he is ill. ; suhsahgeze
 Ill-tempered, he is ill-t. ; suhnuhgese, maunzhenewugeze
 Illustrated, it is i. ; mahzechegunewan
 Image (or picture) ; mahzechegun
 Imagination ; ahnishah inendahmowin
 Imagine, he im. ; ahnishahe-nandum
 Imbecile ; see stupid
 Imitate, he im. ; kekeno-wahbunga
 Immediately, adv. ; pahbega
 Immense ; see huge, enormous
 Immerse, he im. him ; od-ahgwinjemaun
 Immerse, he im. it ; od-ahgwinjetoan
 Immodest, he is im. ; kahween ahguchese
 Immoral ; see lewd, impure
 Immortal, he is im. ; kahgegabemahdeze
 Immortality ; kahgegabemahdezewin
 Imp ; munedooshans
 Impassable, it is i. ; kahweentah-kushkeōseem
 Impatience ; pechenahwazewin
 Impatient, he is i. ; pechenahwaze, inewaze
 Impede ; see hinder
 Impenitent, he is i. ; kahweenahnwanindezoose
 Imperfect, he, it is im. ; kahween kwuhyukosase
 Import, he im. it ; wahsuhahkung, od-oondenahn

Important, it is im. ; keche-
 enandahgwud
 Importune ; see beseech
 Impose ; see cheat
 Impostor ; wazazhingad
 Impossible, it is i. ; bwahnuh-
 wetoom
 Imprison, he im. him ; o-ke-
 bahquahwaun
 Improbable, it is i. ; kahween
 tahezhewabussenoon
 Improper, it is im. ; kahween
 menosasenoon
 Improve, his health im. ; ash-
 kum menö uhyah
 Improve (in knowledge) ; ash-
 kum ahnekekandauso
 Improvident, he is im. ; kah-
 ween mahwunjetausose
 Imprudent ; see foolish, frivo-
 lous
 Impudence ; ahguchesewin
 Impudent, he is i. ; kahween
 ahguchese
 Impudent person ; aguchesig
 Impulsive, he is im. ; osah-
 nuchega
 Impure, he, it is im. ; weneze
 weenud
 Impute (to him) ; enanemah
 In ; ng as affix
 Inability ; see incapable
 Inaccessible ; see impassable
 Inattentive, he is in. ; kah-
 o-bahbahmandusseen, pa-
 bishquandum
 Incapable, he is in. ; bwah-
 nuhwetoo
 Incendiary ; sakuegad
 Incendiarism ; sahkuiegawin
 Inch, one, two, three in. ; nin-
 gotoning, nezhoning, ne-
 soninj
 Incision ; kishkezhegun
 Incite ; see stir up etc
 Inclination ; enandumoowin
 Inclined, he is in. ; enandum

Inclined (propensity) it is in. ;
 enuhgooda
 Inclined(sloping) ; see slanting
 Included, it is in. ; duhgo-uh-
 yah
 Inconstant, he is in. ; ahyahz-
 huhwandum
 Inconvenient, it is i. ; kahween
 menosasenoo
 Incorporate ; see body
 Incurable, he is i. ; netah-
 desenahdeze
 Incorruptible ; natah-bunah-
 dussenook
 Incurruption ; bunahdezese-
 win
 Increase, they, it in. ; ashkum
 meshenowug, ashkum me-
 sheenud
 Incredible, it is in. ; ahgoon-
 wayandahgwud
 Incredulous, he is in. ; ah-
 goonwayandum
 Indecent, it is in ; weenan-
 dahgwud
 Indeed ; kogat, gooshah
 Independent, he is i. ; tebanin-
 dezo
 Indian ; ahnishenahba
 Indian agent ; ahnishenahba-
 ogemah
 Indian ceremony ; ahnishe-
 nahba-ezhetwahwin
 Indian character ; ahnishe-
 nahbawahdezewin
 Indian corn ; see corn
 " country ; ahnishenahba-
 uhke
 Indian cradle ; tekenahgun
 " dance ; ahnishenahba-
 wishemoowin
 Indian fashion ; ahnishenah-
 bawejega
 Indian feast ; muggooshawin
 " games ; puhgasawin
 " language ; ahnishenah-
 bamoowin

Indian medicine (for headache); sahsuhbequun
 Indian name; ahnishenahba-wenekaushwin
 Indian ornaments; suhsagau-jegun
 Indian religion; ahnishenah-ba-ezhewabwin
 Indian song; ahnishenahba-nuguhmoon
 Indian spouse; wahweekuh-wind
 Indian war-club; pugumah-gun
 Indian tomahawk; wahgahq-wahdoons
 Indian drum; tawaegun
 " wigwam; wegewaum
 Indian writing; ahnishenah-bawabeegun
 India-rubber; gausebeegun
 Indisposed (unwell); mah-nuhmaunjeo
 Indisposition; mahnumaun-jeowin
 Industrious (he is); netah-uhnook, minwaweze
 Industry; minwawezewin
 Ineffectual, it is in.; aunuh-wawezemuhgud
 Infancy; ahbenoojeewewin
 Infant; ooshke-ahbenooje
 Infectious, it is in.; mezhe-kahgamuhgud
 Infer from, he in. from; oon-je-ehandum
 Inferior; mahwujtahbuhshish
 Infidel; anuhmeahsig (pl-oog)
 Infinite; wahyaqwahsenook
 Infirm, he is in.; netah-ah-koose
 Inflamed, it is in.; mahjege-nene
 Inflexible, it is in.; kahpese, kahpun
 Influence, he in. him; o-wee-koojeaun

Influenza, he has in.; keche-ahgigookah
 Information (given); ween-dumahgawin
 Information (received); ween-dumahgoowin
 Inhabit; see live in
 Inhabitant; abetung, (pl-ig)
 Inharmonious, it is in.; kah-ween menotahgwussenon
 Inherit, he in. it; o-nahbish-kaun
 Initiate, he in. him; o-kekan-kumoäun
 Injection; pindaubahwahje-gun
 Injure (wrong, damage) he in. him; o-mezheäun, od-eneguhäun
 Injury (wound); mahkezewin mahkeäwin
 Ink; ozhebeegunahbo
 Inland; see interior
 Inn; ahshungawegumig
 Inner; pinjuhyuhee
 Innocence; peenezewin
 Innocent, he is in.; peeneze
 Innovation; oshke-ezhewah-win
 Inoculate; see vaccinate
 In order to; che-, che we
 Inquest; kahgwawawin
 In regard to; oonje
 In regard to him, them; ta-bahjemind, mindwah
 In regard to it; tebahdoodu-ming
 Insane; see mad, lunatic
 Inscription; wazhebeegahdag
 Insect; mahnedoons
 Insensible, he is in.; kahweens mekuhwese
 Inside; pindig, pinjuhyëe, pinj-, pinjenuh
 Inside the body; ahnahmenah
 Insignificant, he is in.; ugah-sandahgooze

Insinuate; see hint
 Insipid; see tasteless
 Insist; see persist
 Insolence; pesetahgoozewin
 Insolent, he is in.; pesetah-
 gooze
 Inspect, he in. it; o-gunuh-
 wahbundaun
 In spite of; ketwan
 Instant (moment); wanebik
 Instantly; sasekah
 Instead of; mashquut
 " he does in. of him; o-
 nubishkuhmuwaun
 Instinct of animals; ahwase-
 ahyenandumoowin
 Institution (industrial); ke-
 kandahso-wegumig
 Instruct; see teach
 Instrument (tool etc); unoo-
 kahsoowin, ahbujjechegun
 Instrument of music; mud-
 wawachegun
 Insult, he in. him; o-pesoo-
 maun
 Insulted, he feels in.; o-pese-
 tuhwaun
 Intellect (intelligence); neb-
 wahkahwin
 Intelligent, he is in.; neb-
 wahkah
 Intelligible, it is in.; nesedo-
 tahgwud
 Intemperate, he is in.; mene-
 quashke
 Intend, he in.; enaddum
 " he in. to do something;
 uhpeche
 Intercede, he in. ; gugunoo-
 dumahga
 Intercession; gugunoodu-
 mahgad, gugunoodumah-
 gawenene
 Intersetting, it is in.; meno-
 tahgwud
 Interfere, he in. (acting); wah-
 weyuggeze

Interfere (speaking); wahwe-
 yugemo
 Interior (inland); noopeming
 magwakumig
 Intermittent fever; ahyu-
 peeckkezhesoong
 Interpret, he in.; ahnekunoo-
 tahga
 Interpretation; ahnekunoo-
 tahgawin
 Interpreter; ahyahnekunoo-
 tahgad
 Interrupt, he in. him; od-
 oondumeäun
 Interruption; oondumeëwa-
 win
 Intersect; see cross
 Interval; see short, long
 Interview; wahbundewin
 Intestines; see bowels
 Intimacy; see friendship
 Intimate; see hint
 Into; same as in
 Intoxicate, it in.; kewuskqua-
 bemugud
 Intractable, he is i.; pasenah-
 deze
 Intricate; see obscure
 Introduce, he in. him; opee-
 dumuhwaun
 Intrude, he in.; wahweyugeze
 Intrust; see commit
 Inundation (there is); neke-
 bemugud
 In vain; ahneshah
 Invalid; ahyaukoozid (pl.-
 jig)
 Invaluable, it is in.; ahpeche-
 ahpeetan-dahgwud
 Invent, he in. it; o-meku-
 waushetoon
 Invention; mekuwaushetoo-
 win
 Investigation; see inquest
 Invisible, he, it is in.; kah-
 ween wahbumenahgoozese
 nahgwussënoon

Invite, he in.; o-nundoomahn
 Invoke, he in. him; o-nuh-naundoomahn
 Involuntarily; prefix peeche, see mistake
 Inward; pindig enukukayah
 Ireland; Irishmun-uhkeeng
 Irish; Irish, (pl.-ug)
 Iron; pewahbik
 Iron, a piece of i.; poowah-bik
 Iron, cast-iron; sahuhega-dag
 Iron (adj.); pewaubeko-,
 Iron clothing, he i. clothing; shooshqwahguhega
 Iron mine; pewaubekokaun
 " pot; see kettle
 Iroquois; see mohawk
 Irregular, he is ir.; kahween ahyupunczheüyahse
 Irresolute, he is i.; nookedaä
 Irresponsible, he is i.; kahween taheanemahse
 Irritate, he i. him; o-nish-keun
 Irritation; see anger, itching provoke
 Is; see be
 It is so; me suh
 Is it so?; me nuh
 Island; menis (pl.-un)
 " in a river; menetig, (pl.-oon)
 Islet; menesans, (pl.-un)
 Isolated, it is i.; nezheka-ah-yahmugud
 Issue of blood; misquewah-penawin
 It, that is it; ewh, me ewh
 Itch (itching); kezhebesewin
 Itch, he itches; kezhebeze
 Itchy, he is i.; kezhebauzha
 Ivy; wahbezhashewuchaub
 Jacket; pahpesekuwahgun
 Jack-knife; piskahbekeko-mahn

Jagged (notched) it is j.; ke-chegezhegahda
 Jam (preserves); paushke-menahsegun
 January; mahnedoo-keezis
 Jar; see jug
 Jaundice, he has j.; osuhwe-
 Jaw; my, thy, his j.; nin-, ke-, od-ahmekegun
 Jaw-bone; my, thy, his j.; kin-, ke-, od-ahmekegun
 Jay; peqwahkooquawashe
 Jealous, he is j.; kahwa
 " he is j. about her; o-kahwanemahn
 Jealousy; kahwawin
 Jelly; kahzekobegenuhming
 paushkemenesegun
 Jerk, he j. it; chasekah ogaun-jewabuhaun
 Jest; see joke
 Jew; Jew, (pl.-yug)
 Jewel; kache-ahpetandahgoo-zid
 Jingle, it j.; mudwayaubekesin
 Jocose, he is j.; pahpahpenese
 Join, he j. it; o-mahmuhwe-toon
 Join, it j. together; mahmuh-wesin
 Join hands, he j. his h. tog. neezhoninjeene
 Joiner; same as carpenter
 Joint (of the body); ahnekuweguhning
 Joist (for a floor); ahgwuh-wahnauk
 Joke, he jokes; pahpahpinwa wahweyauzhetahgooze
 Joke, he is joking; pahpah-penese
 Jolly, he has a j. face; pah-pahpingwa
 Journey, he starts on a j.; goose
 Journey, he j. inland; goope

Journey; pahbahmahdezewin
 Jovial, he is j.; onahnegoose,
 shoomewahdeze
 Joy; moojegewin, oonahne-
 goozewin
 Joyful, he is j.; moojegeze,
 menuhwahnegooze
 Joyous, he is j.; moojegan-
 dum, pahpenandum
 Judge; tebahkoonega-wene-
 ne (pl.-wug)
 Judge, he j. (acts as j.); te-
 bahkoonega
 Judge, he j. him; o-tebah-
 koonau
 Judge, he is j.; tebahkoone-
 gausso
 Judgement; tebahkoonega-
 win
 Judgement-day; tebahkoone-
 ga-kezhegud
 Judgement-hall; tebahkoo-
 mega-gegumig
 Judgement-seat; tebahkoone-
 wawene-ahpubewin
 Jug; omooduy, menequah-
 jegin
 Jugglery; see enchantment,
 magic, sorcery
 Juice; oonsebun
 July; misqueemene-keezis
 Jump, he j.; gwashquahne
 June; odaemene-keezis
 Juniper bush; okahiwunzh
 (pl.-ig)
 Jury; teboowawin
 Just, he is j.; qwahyuk-ezhe-
 wabeze, qwahyuk tebah-
 koonega
 Justice; qwahyukwahdeze-
 win, qwahyuk-teba-koone-
 gawin
 Justified, he is j.; minwan-
 dahgooze
 Just, just that; mamwach
 Just now, just so; nuhetah
 Just (only just); pecheenug
 Just a little; punge atuh

Justice of the peace; see
 judge
 Keg; mahkahgoons
 Keel; ahnaumoonug, nahbe-
 quahning
 Keep, he k. (guards); o-gah-
 nuwanemaun
 Keep back (reserve) he k. it
 back; od-ishkoonatw
 Keep in mind, he k. him, it
 in m.; o-minjemanemaun,
 o-minjemindaun
 Keep a feast, etc.; same as
 keep
 Keep safe; see protect
 Keeper; see gaoler
 Keg; mukuhosuhgoons, mu-
 kukoons
 Kennel; ahnemooshewegu-
 ming
 Kernel; opikoomenaun (pl.-
 un)
 Kettle (iron pot etc); ahkik
 " stew-kettle; geboose-
 gun-uhkik
 Kettle, tea-kettle; shesheeb-
 uhkik
 Kettle-drum; metigwahkik
 Key; ahbaubekuegun
 Kicks, he kicks; dungishke-
 ga
 Kid; mesahboozoons
 Kidney, my thy, his k.; nind-
 kid-, odekooşew, od-ode-
 koose-wun
 Kill, he kills; neshewa
 " (hunting or butchering)
 he kills; netaŋga
 Kill, he k. him, it; o-nesaun,
 o-netoon
 Killed, he came near being
 killed; buzhenā
 Killed person; netahgun (pl.-
 ug)
 Kiln; see furnace
 Kind, he is k.; kezhawahdeze
 shahwanjega, ketemahgan-
 jega

Kind-hearted, he is k.; shah-wandumedaa

Kinds, they are of so many kinds; dusswahyugesewug dusswahyugudoon

Kindle, he k. a fire; booduh-wa

Kindling wood; piskaukoonan-jegun

Kindness; kezhawahdezewin shahwan-jegawin, ketemah-gan-jegawin

Kindred; enahwandewin

King; keche-ogemah

Kingdom; ogemahwewin

Kingfisher; ogishkemuhnese

Kinsman, kinswoman; my, thy; nind-, kidenahwamah-gun

Kiss, kissing; ojindewin, (pl-un)

Kiss, he k.; ojindum

" he k. him, it; od-ojemaun, odoojindaun

Kitchen; chebahquawegumig

Kite (bird); gebwaunuhse

Kite (toy); oombahsechegun pahpahmausechgun

Knead, he k. bread; od-onahdenaun bahquazhegun

Kneading-trough; oonahdenegun

Knee, my, thy k.; ningedig, kegedig, (pl-oon)

Kneel, he kn.; ojecheengwunetah

Knife; mooko-mahn, penk., mookomauns

Knit, he k. stockings; ahzheguneka

Knob (on a tree); pekwukwud

Knock, he k.; pugahkwuega

Knock against, he k. against him, it; o-betahkooshkuwahn, o-betakooshkahn

Knock down, he k. d.; o-puketawaun

Knock out, he k. out; o-shauboondaaun, mukukoo-sug

Knocking; pugahkwuega-win

Knot; gashkuhoodag, see tie

Know, he k.; kekanjega

Know, he k. him, it; o-kekanaemaun, o-kekandaun

Knowledge (science, learning); kekandausowin

Known, he, it is k.; kekanjegauso, -jegahda

Knuckle; see fist

Labor; ahnokewin, see birth

Labor, he l.; ahnoke

Laborer; anonina, (pl.-jig)

Lace; niskechegun

" he ornaments with lace; niskechega

Ladder (or stairs); uqwahnduwahgun

Lad; oshkenahwe, weshkiniged

Lade; he l. it; o-moshkenu-doon

Ladle, he l. it out; o-gwahbuaun

Ladle, he l. out broth; gwahbuaubooa

Lady; ogemahqua, kachetwawhezidequa

Lake; kechegumee

" small inland l.; sahguhegun

Lake shore; see shore

Lamb, mahnishtahnishans

Lame, he is l.; mumahnjeggooze

Lame person; mamahnjeggoozid, (pl.-jig)

Lament, he l.; nuneenahwetahgoze

Lamentation; nuneenuhwetahgozewin

Lamp ; wahsukoonanjugun
 Lamp-glass ; wahsukoonan-
 jegunahbik
 Lance ; shemahgun
 Lancet ; pausekequaëgun
 Land (earth, country, soil) ;
 ukke
 Land, he l. ; gahbah
 Landing-place ; gahbawin
 Landlady ; ushungaqua
 Landlord ; ushungawenene,
 (pl.-wug.)
 Landmark ; tebahke- mete-
 'göons
 Language ; inwawin, foreign
 l., muyugwawin
 Lantern ; buwahsanjugun
 Lap ; use knees or bosom
 Lapwing ; moningoona
 Lard ; kokoosh-pemeda
 Larder ; ahtausoowin
 Large ; keche, see big
 Large-hearted ; mungedaa
 Lark ; kekebekomashe
 Lascivious ; see lewd, liber-
 tine
 Last (the last) ; ishquauj, ash-
 quasing
 Last day ; last time ; ashquah-
 kezhegud, ishquauj
 Last, it will last long ; ke-
 nooazh-tahahbudud
 Latch ; pahkahnkonegun
 Late ; weekah, he comes late
 weekahugwishin
 Lately ; nomahyah
 Lath ; kezhekans, (pl.-ng)
 Lath, he l. (for plaster) ; kez-
 hekansug od-ugwahkwah-
 waun
 Latin ; latin-inwawin
 Laudanum ; nebawahbo
 Laugh, he l. ; paupe, he l.
 with him, o-pahpapeezhe-
 maun
 Laughter, mocking l. ; paupe-
 win

Launch, he l. it ; o-bukobe-
 nahn
 Laundress ; see washerwo-
 man
 Law ; tebahgonegawin
 " he makes l. ; enahkonega
 Lawful, it is l. ; enandahgwud
 Lawyer ; ozhebeëga-wenene
 Lay (lay down) ; he l. it d. ;
 o-guhwishemaun, o-guh-
 wisseton
 Lay (the head) he l. his head
 down ; ahpequashin
 Lay open ; see expose
 Lay eggs, she l. eggs ; poo-
 num
 Laziness ; ketemishkewin
 Lazy, he is l. ; keteme, kete-
 mishke
 Lead (metal) ; ushkekoomahn
 Lead mine ; ushkekoomahne-
 kaun
 Lead, he leads ; negahne
 Leads, he l. him ; od-ezhewe-
 nahn, o-pemewenaun
 Leader ; nahgahhnoosad
 Leaf ; abneebish, (pl.-un)
 Leak, it l. ; oonjegah
 Lean, he, it is l. ; ahnebasä, ah-
 nebasin
 Lean, he is l. (thin) ; pahpah-
 kudooso
 Leap, he l. ; gwaushkwahne
 Learn, he l. (attends school) ;
 kekenoömahgoze
 Learn, he l. his lesson ; o-
 nundukekandaun, muzze-
 nuhegun
 Least ; see smallest
 Leather ; pushquagin
 Leathern ; pushquagino
 Leave ; see go way, take
 leave, part from, etc
 Leave behind (forget) he l.
 it b. ; o-wahnekanun, o-wah-
 nekan
 Leave off, he l. off ; ishquah-
 tah (discontinue)

Leave off (give it up) he l. off ;
 apnezhetum
 Leave out ; see omit
 Leaven ; oombesechegun
 Leavened, the bread is l. ;
 oombesechegauso buquaz-
 hegun
 Lecture ; gugahnsongawin
 Ledge (of rock) ; pameēnah-
 bekaug
 Leech ; suguskwahjema
 Left, on the left ; nuhmunj,
 nuhmunjenukayah
 Left (remaining) he has s. l. ;
 od-ishquahsetoon
 Left (spared) he, it is l. ; ish-
 koonegauso
 Left-handed, he is l.-h. ; nah-
 munjee
 Leg ; okahdemah
 Leg ; my thy, his l. ; nekaud,
 kekaud, okaud, (pl.-un)
 Legacy ; megewawin
 Legal ; see lawful
 Legend ; ahdesokun
 Legging ; medaus
 Legible, it is l. ; wawane oz-
 hebeēgahda
 Legislation ; onahkonegawin
 Leisure, he is at l. ; ishquah-
 kumegeze
 Lend, he l. ; ahweewa
 Length, see long
 Lengthen, he l. it ; o-kinwah-
 toon
 Leper, he is a l. ; keche-omege
 Leprosy ; keche-omegewin
 Less ; nuhwuj punge, noon-
 daush
 Lessen ; see diminish
 Lesson ; menik che-ahgindu-
 ming
 Lest (that not) ; che-with the
 negative
 Let, he let him ; od-enane-
 maun
 Let me see ; tuguh, tuguh

Let alone, he l. him, it alone ;
 o-poonemaun, o-poonetoon
 Let down (on a rope) he l. d. ;
 o-nesahbegenau
 Let go, he let him, it go ; o-
 puggedenaun
 Let (hire out) he let it ; od-
 ahweēwan
 Letter ; muzenuhegun, same
 as paper
 Level, he puts it l. ; od-ahyin-
 jesetoon
 Lever ; oombahkwuhegun
 Lewd, he is l. ; peshigwuaj-
 ezhewabese
 Liar ; kakenuhwishkid
 Liberal, he is l. ; mahmegee-
 wa, kezahwahdeze
 Liberty (freedom) ; bebanin-
 dezoowin
 Lice, he has lice ; equah ; ode-
 koome
 License for trading ; udahwa-
 muzenuhegun
 Licentious ; see lewd, adultery
 Lick, he l. ; noosquahjega
 Lid ; pudugwunuhegun
 Lie ; keewunemowin, keenu-
 wishikewin
 Lie (tell lies) he l. ; keewune-
 mo, kukeenuwishke
 Lie (lie down) he l. ; shinge-
 shin, guwishemo
 Lies, it l. there ; bemahwe-
 shin, bemahkwesin
 Life ; bemahdezewin
 Lifeless, he is l. ; ishquah-be-
 mahdeze
 Lift, he lifts ; oombahkonega
 Lifted up, he, it is l. ; oombe-
 negahso
 Light (brightness) ; wahsa-
 yauzewin
 Light, it is l. (bright) ; wah-
 sayahmugud
 Light (not heavy) he, it is l. ;
 naungese, naungun

Light, adj.; naunge-
 Light-footed, he is l.-f.; naun-
 geseda
 Lighthouse; keche-wahsuko-
 nanjegin
 Lightly; wanepuzh, see frivo-
 lously
 Lightning; wahsuhmowin
 Like; tebishko
 " he l. him, it; o-minwa-
 nemahn, o-minwandaun
 Liken, to liken to s.; od-ah-
 waäun, od-ahwatoon
 Likely (probably); kunuhbuj
 Like-minded, they are l.-m.;
 nanahsaubenandumog
 Likeness; see portrait
 Likewise (so also); me kuhya
 me-nahsaub, mepe dush
 Lily; nubuggushk
 Limb (of the body); pukase-
 win, (pl.-un.)
 Lime; shegwahbekeda, wah-
 baubegin
 Lime tree; wegoob, (pl.-un.)
 Limit, he has a l.; wuyaqwah-
 yah
 Limp, he l.; uhjahoosa
 Line (cord); pemenuhqwahn
 " (to line) he lines; betoog-
 wahjega
 Line (in a line); see row
 Linen; usubaubewagin, wau-
 bishkeegin
 Linger, see delay
 Liniment; senegoonegun
 mushkeke
 Lining (to clothing); betoog-
 wahjegin
 Lion; meshebeshee
 Lips, same as mouth; nedono
 kekoon, etc.
 Liquid, in composition (with
 nouns) -ahbo, e. g. ink, oz-
 hebeegun-ahbo
 Liquor (fire-water); ishkoota-
 wahbo

Lisp, he l.; maunzhekeezhwa
 Listen, he l.; pesindum
 " he l. to him, it; opesin-
 duwaun, o-pesindaun
 Listened to; he, it is l. to;
 pesindahgooze, -dahgwud
 Little (not much); punge,
 very little, pungesha
 Live, he lives; bemahideze,
 it l. bemahdud
 Live (dwell) he l. in such a p.
 dahnukee
 Live, many live, I make l.;
 bemahdcheewe
 Lively, he is l.; kwaushquaze
 Liver; okoonemah
 Livid, it is l.; ahpesin
 Lizard; ogekudahnungwa
 Lo'; nah, nushka
 Loach (fish); mesuy
 Load (burden); pemewuniahn
 " he l. (a ship); poosetau-
 so
 Load a gun, he l. a gun; od-
 onushkenudoon, paushke-
 zegun
 Loaf of bread; pazhigwahtig
 buquazhegun
 Lock, he l. it; o-kushkahbe-
 kuhaun
 Lock; kushkahbekuhe
 Locomotive; see steam-en-
 gine
 Locust; udesahwuyasho
 Lodge; see wigwam
 Lodgings; see board'g-house
 Loft; see hay-loft
 Lofty, the mountain is lofty;
 keche-ishpudenah
 Log; metig, (pl.-oon)
 Log for building; wahkuné-
 gunahtig
 Log-canoe; metigo-chee-
 maun
 Log-house; metigo-wahkuhé-
 gun (pl.-un)
 Loiter, he l.; ahnesah nee-
 buhwe

Lonely, he is l.; kushkandum

“ it is l.; kushkandahg-wud

Long, it is l.; kinwahmugud
it is of such a l., uhkoosin,
uhquah

Long (long for); kezhegan-dum

Long after, he l. after; o-weekoodanemaun

Long-suffering, he is l.; pakahdandahgooze

Long time; kenoāzh, kubaū-
yee, nuyaunzh

Long way, it is a l. w.; wah-suwud

Look (appearance); ezhenah-goozewin

Look, he l.; enahbe. he, it
looks so, ezhenahgooze-
nahgwud

Look, see; wagwahge

Look aside, he l. a.; nagwah-be

Look at, he l. at; o-gunuh-wahbumahn

Look behind, he l. b.; ahbu-naube

Look from, he l. fr.; oon-saube

Look for; see seek

Look on, he l. on; wabhunga
“ he l. on with anger;
nishkaube

Look out, he l. out (watches)
ukahwaube

Look up, he l. up; dahtugau-be

Look upon, he l. upon him,
it; o-gunuwahbumaun, o-gunuwahbundaun

Look with hope, he l. on with
hope; pugoosahbunga

Looking glass; waubmoche-chahgwun

Loon (bird); maung

Loop; nugwahgur

Loose, he is l.; puhgeje-uh-yah

Loose, it is l. (untied); gas-hahwishkah

Loosen, he l. (lets go) him;
od-ahkiskookaun

Loosened, it is l.; ahbishko-beda

Loquacious, he is l.; osahme-doon

Lord, the Lord; owh tabanin-gad

Lord, Our Lord, O Lord; tabanemenung, o tabaninga-yun

Lose, he l. him, it; o-wuh-neāun, o-wuhnetoon

Lose a game, he l. a g.; pukenhjegauzo

LOSE sight of, he l. s. of; ung-wahbunjega

Lose time; see waste time

“ the way; wuhneshin

Loss; wuhnetahsowin bunah-jetausowin

Lost, it is l.; wunechegah-da

Lots, we cast l.; kidutahde-min

Lotion; same as liniment

Loudly (loud); anegook, he
speaks loud, kezheewa

Lounge, he l.; ketemeshin

Louse; see lice

Love; sahgeēwawin, mutual
love, sahgeēdewin

Love, he l.; sahgeēwa

“ he l. him, it; o-sahgeaun
o-sahgetoon

Love, make love; see court

Lover; suyahgeēwad

Love-letter; sahgeede-muze-nuhgun (pl.-un)

Loving-kindness; netahwan-jegawin

Low, adv.; tahbushish, it is
low; tahbusah

Low (mean) he, it is con. l.;
 tahbussandahgooze, -dahg-
 wud
 Lower (put lower) he l. him,
 it; o-tahbussenaun
 Lowly, he is l.; tahbussanin-
 dezo
 Loyal, he is l.; o-sahgeäun
 enewh keche-ogemaun
 Luck, he has g. l.; menwau-
 bemaweze, shahwandah-
 gooze
 Luggage; see pack
 Lukewarm, it is l.; ubushkoo-
 beda
 Lull to sleep, he l.; o-nebaäun
 Lumbago, he has l.; dawep-
 kwun
 Lumber; nubugesugoog
 Lump; mezewayaug, see
 piece
 Lungs; my, thy, his l.; ne-
 pun, kepun, opun
 Lurk; see ambush
 Lust; muche-nunduhwandu-
 mowin, mesuhwanemowin
 Lustre, it has a l. (an. in.);
 wahsequageze, -gud
 Lynx (wild cat); peshewh,
 lynxskin, peshewh-wuyaun
 Lying down, I am l.; nin-
 zhzheengesheen
 Mackinaw or Mackinac; mah-
 kenahng, mishinimahki-
 nahng
 Machine; ahbuchehegun,
 (pl.-un)
 Mad, he is m.; keewunah-
 deze
 Madam; wagemahquaweyun
 Mad-cap; waduhkee
 Made, there is m.; -kahda
 there is a ditch made, pu-
 sahnakahda
 Madness; keewunahdezewin
 Maggot; oqua, (pl.-g)
 Magistrate; same as judge

Magic (witchcraft); mah-
 maunjenowin, mahmaun-
 jechegawin, susuhgodeze-
 win
 Magician; mamaunjenood,
 mahmaunjechegawenene,
 susuhgodezewenene
 Magnanimous, he is m.; mah-
 mowandum, mungedaä
 Magnificent, it is m.; keche-
 peshegandahgwud
 Magnify, he m. him; o-wah-
 wezhanemaun
 Magpie; ahpishkauguge
 Maid; unooketahgaqua
 Mail; see letters
 Mail-carrier; muzenuhegu-
 nun pamewedood
 Mainland; see continent
 Maintain; see support, per-
 sist
 Maize; see corn
 Majesty; kechetwahwezewin
 Make (form) he m. him, it;
 od-ozheäun, öd-ozhetoon
 Make (cause); causative form
 of the verb
 Make known; see proclaim
 Maker; wazhetgad
 Making; in compos., -kawin
 Malady; enahpenawin
 Male; enene (pl.-wug); nah-
 bahyah, (pl.-g) in compos.,
 nahba-oruyahba
 Malice; gugaunjenunwaëde-
 win
 Malicious, he shews a m. joy
 over another's distress; o-
 gugaunjege damaun
 Malicious, he speaks m.; gu-
 gaunjegetahga
 Malignant; see laugh, spite-
 ful
 Mallet; metego-puketaëgun
 Mamma; mahmah
 Man; enene (pl.-wug)
 Manage; see superintend

Mane; papazhegonguzhe we-
nesesun

Mange, he has m.; omeege

Manger; wesenewahgun

Manhood; enenewewin

Maniac; kahwunahdezid

Manifest, it is m.; mesheshu-
wesechegahda

Manifestation; mesheshuh-
wahbumenahgozewin

Mankind; kukenuh bamah-
dezejig

Manner, in what m.?; ah-
neen ezhe?

Manner, after this m.; me
suh ozhe, in like m., me
tebishko

Manner, all manner; -ahnooj

Manner (manner); ezhewa-
bezewin, enahdezewin

Mansion, heavenly m.; ish-
peming duhzhe ubenahso-
winun

Mantle: okoonaus

Manufactory; -kawegumig

Manufacture; -kawin, see
making

Manufacture; -kawenenc, see
maker

Manufacturers; -kawequa

Manure; pezheke-mo

Many; (an. in.); nebewuh
nebenuh

Many, how m.; ahneen an-
dussing? ahneen andusso?

Many (as many as); menik

" years; nebewuh dusso
peboon

Maple (tree); enanahtig, (pl.-
oon)

Maple forest; mahnukeke

" wood; enenahtigoosug

" sugar; sesebahkwud

March; onahbune-keezis

" he m.; pemoosa

are; noozha papazhegoon-
guzhee

Mark (sign); kekenuwahje-
chegun

Mark on paper; muzenebeë-
gun

Mark, he m.; kekenuwahje-
chega

Marked, he it is m.; kekenu-
wahjechegauso, -hahda

Market; andunuhdaunding

Marriage; wedegawin, ahnu-
meawedegawin, wedegan-
dewin

Marry (married) he is m.; we-
dega

Marry, he m. her; o-weewe-
maun

Marry, he m. them; o-wede-
ganduhaun

Marrow; ween, m.-bone,
weenegun

Marsh; mushkeeg

Marshy, it is m.; nebeekah

Marten; waubezhashe

Martyr; ahnumeawin wanje-
nunind

Marvel, he m.; mahmukah-
dandum

Mash, he m. it up; o-bugish-
keäun

Mask; bunishquahtahgun

Mason (builder in stone); ah-
sene-wahkuegawenene

Mass, he says m.; ahnumase-
ka

Massacre; nesezewin

" he survives a m.;
ishkoona

Massive, it m.; keche-mechah

Mast; ningausumoonahgig

Master; tabanjegad, nahgah-
nezid

Mat; unahkun

Match; ishkoontans, (pl.-un)

Match-plane; bausekoojegun

Material; see stuff

Materials (things used); uy-
ahbuchtongin

Matrimony ; see marriage
 Matron (of an institution) ;
 negahneseequa
 Matter, what is the m. with
 him ? ; ahneen andid
 Matter (from an abscess) ;
 menee
 Mattress ; ahpeshemon
 Maturity ; keezhegewin
 Matured, it is m. ; keezhegin
 May ; wahbegoone-keezis
 May be ; maungeshuh
 Mayor ; odanah duzhe oge-
 mah
 Me ; me first, or my turn ;
 neen, nene tum
 Meadow ; mushkosekaun
 Meal (flour) ; pesepoojegun
 " (dinner etc) ; wesenewin
 Mean, what does it m. ? ; ah-
 neen ezhenesetotuming
 Mean (despicable) it is m. ;
 tahbussandahgwud
 Measles ; misquauzhawin
 Measure, yard, busqel, acre,
 hour, mile, etc., all expres-
 sed by tebuhegun
 Measure, pint, minute, fur-
 long, rood, etc., all ex-
 pressed by the diminutive
 tebuhegauns, (pl.-un)
 Measure, he m. ; tebuhega
 " he m. him, it (an.
 in.) ; o-tebuheganun, -gan
 Meat (flesh) ; wecyaus, dried
 m., gauskeda-weeyaus
 Medal ; kekenuhwahjehegun
 Meddle, he m. ; wahweeyuge-
 ze
 Mediator ; ganoodumahgad
 Medicine ; mushkeke
 " (liquid med.) ; mush-
 kekewahbo
 Medicine-bag ; pinjagoosun
 Medicine-craft ; see Indian
 superstitions
 Meditate, he m. ; nunahgu-
 duhwandumowin

Medium ; same as medicine
 Meek, he is m. ; pakahdeze,
 nookahdeze
 Meekness ; pakahdezewin
 Meet, he m. someone ; nu-
 gishkahga
 Meet (assemble) we m. tog. ;
 kemahwunjedemin
 Meeting (assembly) ; mah,
 wunjeedewin
 Meetinghouse ; mahwunde-
 wegumig, mahwunjede-
 wegumig
 Melancholy, he is m. ; goosh-
 kwahwuhdeze
 Melody ; see tune
 Melon ; same as cucumber
 Melt, he m. it (an. in.) ; o-
 ningekooswuan, o-ninge-
 kosaun
 Melt pitch, he m. p. ; o-shoo-
 gumcaun pegewh
 Melt snow, he m. snow ; nin-
 gushko-pesega
 Melt in the mouth, he m. it
 in the m. ; (in. an.) o-nin-
 gahnamaun, o-ningahnna-
 daun
 Melting-pot. ; ningekosegun
 Member ; see limb, parlia-
 ment
 Memory ; mequandumowin,
 mequandausowin
 Menace ; see threaten
 Mend, he m. ; munahechega
 Mention, he m. him, it ; o-
 debahjemaun, o-debado-
 daun
 Merchandise ; unookahjegun
 kishpenudahgun
 Merchant ; ahdahwa- wenene
 (pl.-wug)
 Merciful, he is m. ; shahwan-
 jega
 Mercifully ; shahwandume
 Mercy ; shahwanjegawin,
 shahwanemegowin

Merely ; atuh
 Merit ; see deserve
 Merriment ; shoomewahdeze-
 win
 Merry, he is m.; shoomewah-
 deze
 Message ; mejedwawin, ene-
 nauzhuhogowin
 Messenger ; meshenuhwa,
 enenauzhuhwahgun
 Metal ; pewaubik (in com-
 wahbik)
 Meteor ; chingwun
 Methodism ; matodis-unuh-
 meawin
 Metre ; see tune
 Mew, she mews ; musetah-
 gooze
 Middle, in the m.; nesuwuh-
 yeëe, nahwuhyeëe
 Middling ; see tolerably
 Midnight ; ahbetuh-tebekud
 Midsummer ; nahweneebing,
 ahbetuneebin
 Midwife ; gahtenewaqua
 " she acts as m.; gahte-
 newa
 Mighty ; see powerful
 Mild ; see meek, gentle
 " weather, it is m. w.; ah-
 buhwah
 Mile ; tebuhegun, tebahbaun
 Milestone ; kekuhegun
 Milk ; toodooshahbo
 Mill, Indian mill ; pootahgun
 Miller ; pesepoojega-wenene
 Milliner ; wewuquahnekae-
 qua
 Million ; keche-medauswauk
 Mimic ; see ape
 Mince, he m. it ; o-pewegu-
 haun
 Mind, he m.; pahbahmandum
 Mine ; neen, ninduyeem
 Miner ; kawenene
 Mining business ; pewaubiko-
 kawin

Mineral ; all metals, stone,
 and glass dist. by the use
 of wahbik as an affix
 Minister ; see clergyman,
 preacher
 Mink ; shaungwasha
 Miner, he is a m.; kah mushe
 keezhegese
 Minstrel ; see musician
 Mint (for making coin); shoo-
 neyahkawegumig
 Minute ; see measure
 Miracle ; mahmaundahweche-
 gawin
 Miraculous ; mahmukahdu-
 kumig
 Mire ; see mud
 Mirror ; see looking-glass
 Mirth, drunken m.; moojege-
 bewin, see merriment
 Miscarry, she m.; noondabe-
 neka
 Miscellaneous ; ahnooj kago
 Mischievous, he is m.; weyu-
 giskandahgose
 Misconduct, he m. himself ;
 muchoe-ezhewabeze
 Misdeed ; pahtauzhetwahwin
 Miser ; sasugezid
 Miserable, he is m.; ketemah-
 gezewin
 Misery (poverty); ketemah-
 gezewin
 Misfortune (bad luck); mu-
 sugwahdezewin
 Misinform, he m. him ; o-gu-
 genuhwishkemaun
 Miss, he m. him, it ; o-wah-
 neaun, o-wahnetoon
 Miss the mark, he m.; buna-
 hega
 Miss (meeting) he m. him on
 road; od-ahzhedakuhwaun
 Mission ; anduzhe unuhmeä-
 ung
 Missionary ; makudawekoo-
 nuya

Mist ; ahwun, see fog
 Mistake ; wahnesawin, peechedodumowin
 Mistake, he says things by m.; peeche-ekedo
 Mistake, he makes a m.; wahnesa
 Mister, Mr.; see sir
 Mistress, Mrs.; see madam, matron, school
 Mistrust ; wahne-ahpanemowin
 Mistrust, he m. him, it ; owune-ahpanémonun, o-ne-suyanemaun
 Misty, it is m.; ahwunebesah
 Misunderstand, he m.; wahnetum
 Misuse ; see abuse, treat
 Mite ; see atom
 Mitts, mittens ; see gloves
 Mix, he mixes it ; kenegene-ga
 Mixture ; see medicine
 Moan, he m.; musetahgooze
 Mob ; maje-ezhiewabezejig waqueenoojig
 Moccasin ; mahkesin (pl.-un)
 Mock, he m.; pahpinodahga
 " he m. him, it ; o-pahpenuduhwaun, o-pahpenoodaun
 Mocker ; nashepahpenodung
 Mockery ; neshepahpenodah
 Mockingly ; nunah-pe
 Mode ; see manner
 Model ; see mould
 Moderation ; mumenahdeze-win, tebah manemowin
 Modern ; ooshke
 Modest, he is m.; tutugauje-uhyah
 Mohawk-Indian ; nahduwa, (pl.-g)
 Moist, it is m.; tepah, (tepese)
 Moisten, he m. it (in. an.) ; o-tepahwunahn, o-tepahwudoon

Molasses (treacle) ; sebwah-bo
 Maple syrup ; shewahgumegun
 Mole ; kukepsugwaqua
 Molest, he m.; him ; o-megooshkahjeaun
 Moment ; wanebik
 Monday ; ke-ishquah-unumea-kezheguk, netum-kezhegud
 Money (silver) ; shooneyah
 Monkey ; nundomahkomashe
 Monotonous, it sounds m.; nahnahsuab inwawamugud
 Monster ; keche ahwose, kugwahnesuge-ahwase
 Month (moon) ; keezis (pl.-oog)
 Month, one, two m.; ningo-keezis, neezhkeezis
 Monthly ; naningokeezis
 Mood ; see temper
 Moon ; keezis, tebik-keezis (pl.-oog)
 Moose ; moons, (pl.-ug)
 Moose-skin ; moona-wagin
 Moral, he is m.; meno-ezhe-wabeze
 More ; nahwuj, nebawah
 More and more, a little m.; ashkum, pahbanug
 Much more ; ahwušnema
 Moreover ; tuguh dush
 Morning, in the m.; kegez-hab, this m., shabah
 Morning before noon ; chebwah nahwuquag
 Morning star ; wahbunung
 Morose ; see sullen
 Morsel ; see piece, crumb
 Mortal ; kanebomuguk
 Mortify the flesh ; use netoon kill
 Mortise, he m.; pugwunagu-hega
 Mosquito ; sugema (pl.-g)

Mosquito-netting; sugema-wuyaun
 Moss (in swamps); ahsahkumig
 Moss (hanging from trees); mesahbanjekoon
 Moss (green m. on stones); ahtahgib
 Moss (edible); wahkoon, (the last anim., the rest in.)
 Most; mahmuhwe, ahpeche
 Mostly; maminduga
 Moth; tootowaze (pl.-wug)
 Mother; wagemind (pl.-jig)
 " my, the, his m.; nin-gah, kegah, ogee, (or nin-gushe, kegushe, ogushe-wun
 Mother-in-law; my, thy his m.-in-l.; ninsegoxis, keso-gosis, o-segoxesun
 Motion, it is in m.; mahjeeshkah
 Motion, he sees it in m.; o-mahjeeshkaun
 Mould (earth); uhke
 Mould (model, cast) he m.; seeguhega
 Mould (shape); seeguhegu-nahtig (pl.-oon)
 Mouldy, it is m.; ugwahgoshe, ugwahgosin
 Mould, the animal is m.; penahwa ahwase
 Mould, the bird is m.; pene-goona penase
 Mountain; wahjew, (pl.-un)
 " on the top of a m.; ogidahjew
 Mountain, at the foot of a m.; nesahke
 Mountainous, it is m.; pupek-wudenah
 Mount a horse; oombomego
 Mourn; see lament, wail
 Mourning, he wears m.; netahga

Mourning dress; netahgao-win
 Mournful, it is m.; netahgan-dahgwud
 Mouse; wahwaubegonooje
 Mouth; odoonemah
 " my, thy, his m.; nin-doon, kedoon, o-doon
 Mouth of a river; sahge
 " at, from, or to the m.; sahgeeng
 Move, he, it moves, stirs; muhmahje, muhmahjemugud
 Move, he m. him, it; o-mu-mahdenaun
 Move about, he m. about; pah-dahneze
 Move off (away) he m. off; gooze
 Move, he move house; sahgedoda
 Mow, he mows grain; kish-kushkezhega
 Much; nebewah, nebenah
 Mud; uzhishke
 Muddy, it is m.; uzhishkewekah
 Muffler; kauzhoid nahbekahwahgun
 Mug; menequahjegun
 Mule; same as ass
 Multiply; see increase
 Multitude; keche meshenowug
 Mumble, he m.; maunzhe-keezhwa
 Mumps, he has m.; paugeene-ne o-quagun
 Murder, he m.; neshewa, neshewashke
 Murderer; nashewashkid
 Murmur, he m. against him; o-minduwahn, o-nunahpu-gauseomahn
 Mushroom; pikwujish
 Music; mudwawachegawin

Musician ; madwawachegad
 Musk-rat ; wahzhushk
 Must, he m. ; nunduwandah-
 gooze
 Mustard ; wasuhwang dag-
 wunduhming
 Musty ; see mouldy
 Mutilate ; see wound
 Mutter, he m. untelligibly ;
 mudwawa
 Mutton ; mahnishtahnish-
 weweyaus
 Muzzle ; see snout
 " he m. him ; o-kebe-
 doonanaun
 My ; neen, ne-, nind
 Myself ; neen, neen ego, nee-
 yaw
 Mystery, it is a m. ; kahjegah-
 da
 My turn ; nenetum
 Nail (or iron spike) ; suguhe-
 gun (pl.-un)
 Nail, small nail or tack ; su-
 guhegauns (pl.-un)
 Nail, he n. ; susugahqwahega
 " (on finger or toë) ; oosh-
 kunzhemah
 Nail, my, thy nail ; niskunzh,
 keskunzh (pl.-ig)
 Naked, he is n. ; pingwushah-
 gede
 Nakedness ; pingwushahge-
 dewin
 Name ; ezhenekausowin, ah-
 nosoowin
 Named (called) he is n. ; ezhe-
 nekauso
 Named, it is n. ; ezhenekahda
 Name (call) he n. him, it ; od-
 ezhenekahnaun, od-ezhe-
 nekahdaun
 Name (mention) he n. him, it ;
 o-weenaun, o-weedaun
 Namely (an. in.) ; me oo-oo,
 me mahbah
 Namesake ; ahnosooawahgun

Nap, he takes a n. ; zhebaung-
 wushe
 Narrate, he n. a story ; tebah-
 jemo
 Narrate a decent story ; pee-
 nahjemo
 Narrate an indecent story ;
 weenahjemo
 Narrow, it is n. ; ahgahsuda-
 yah
 Narrow-minded, he is n.-m. ;
 ahgahsedaä
 Nasty ; see disagreeable
 Nation, all nations ; kukenuh
 azheweenzoojig ahnishe-
 nahbag
 Native ; ahnishenahba, (pl.-g)
 Natural, it is n. to him ; od-
 owecyuhwenodaun
 Nature ; enahdezewin
 Naughty, he is n. ; muche-
 ezhewabeze
 Nausea, he has n. ; naunzhe-
 daä
 Navel, my, thy, his n. ; nin-
 dis, kedis, odis
 Navigable, it is n. ; pemish-
 kahwenugud
 Navigation ; pahbahmaushe-
 win
 Navigation (not sailing) ; pah-
 bahmishkahwin
 Near, it is near ; pasho, pash-
 owud
 Near, it is n. ; pasho, pasho-
 wud
 Near, it is considered n. ; pash-
 owandahgwud
 Near (close to) ; chig-, chi-
 guhyeeë
 Near the fire ; chig-ishkoota
 Nearly ; kagah
 Near together ; papasho
 Neat, it is n. ; suguhkesin
 Necessary, it is n. that he ;
 nunduwandahgooze che-
 Necessity ; mahnazewin

Neck, my, thy, his n.; ne-
ke-, o-quagun, in compos.
-gwayahwa
Necklace; nahbekuwahgun
Need; see necessity, want
Needle; shauboonegun
Needlework; kushkegwauso
Negative; expressed in the
indic. mood by prefixing
kahween and affixing -se,
as I do not go, kahween
nindezhahse; in the subj.
and part by using -se alone
e. g., if I don't go; kishpin
ezhahsewaun
Neglect; use neg. of care for
Neglected, he is n.; kahween
pahbahmanjegauzose
Negligent; see careless
Negligently; mahmaunzh,
takenuk
Neigh, he n.; mukudawe-
yaus
Neighbor, my, thy, his n.;
neej-, keej-, weej-ahnish-
nahba
Neither of them; kahween
ahweeyah anduchewaud
Neophyte; washke-ahnuh-
meäud
Nephew, my, thy n.; nind-
ozhemis, kid-ozhemis
Nerve; ahtis (pl.-ug)
Nervous, he is n.; megoosh-
kahje-uhyah
Nest; wahsiswun
Net, small net; ahsuh ahsuhins
" old net; ahsuhish
Netting needle; uahabegwu-
hahgun
Nettle; mahzaun, (pl.-ug)
Neuralgia, he has n.; dawah-
tisse
Never; kah weekah (with the
neg.)
Nevertheless; see notwith-
standing

New, it is n.; ooshke, oosh-
keuhyah, ooshkeuyeewun
News, there is n.; kago enu-
kumegud
News (brought to a place);
pedahjemowin
Newspaper; tebahjemo- mu-
zenuhegun
New Testament; ooshke ezh-
etwahwin
New Year's Day; ahnume-
kodahding
Next, the next (an. in.); owh
uhyahnekashkahgad, (pl.-
jig) ewh ahyahnekasing,
(pl.-in.)
Next week; ka-ishquah uh-
numeäkezhaguk
Next year; pahmah menuh-
wah peboong
Nice, it is n.; onesheshin
Nicely; wawane
Nickname, he has a n.; uh-
neshah ezhenekausos
Niece, my, thy n.; neshemis
keshemis
Night; tebig, tebigud, (pl.-
oon)
Night-time; nebah-tebig
Nightingale; kushkusgunaje
Nightmare, he has n.; budu-
goonah
Nimble, he is n.; wahjape
Nine; shaunguswe, in com.,
shaungusso
Nine hundred; shaungus-
wauk
Nineteen; medauswe zhe
shaunguswe
Nineteenth; ako 'zhe shaun-
guching
Ninety; shaungussemedunuh
Ninetieth; see forty
No; kah, kahween
No, not by any means; kah-
wasuh
No, that won't do; kahwasuh
meekah

Noble, he is n.; kechetwah-weze, keche-enandahgoze
 Nobleman; kachetwahwezid kache enandahgozid
 Nobody; kahween ahweyuh
 Nod, he n.; noomequane
 Noise; oombegezewin
 " he makes a n.: kewah-neze
 Noised; see rumored
 Noisily (excitedly); oojahne-mie-
 None, n. at all; kah kago, kahkahnuga kago
 Nonsense, it is n.; uneshah goö, koopusetahgoze
 Noon; nahwuqua
 Noose; nugwahgun
 Nor; see neither
 North; kewadin
 " at, to or from the n.; kewadenoong
 North wind; kewadin
 Northerly; kewadine
 Northward; kewadenong enukukayah
 Nose; ojaunzhemah
 " my, thy, his nose; nejauzh, kejauzh, o-jauzh
 Nose-ring; nahbedanegomabesoon
 Nostrils, my n.; nindanegoom
 Not; kah, kahween
 " any; see nobody, none
 Not at all; kah kahnuga
 " in the least; kah pabpish
 " now, not even now; mahjeekumig
 Not yet; kah mushe
 " enough; see deficient
 Notch, he n. it (in. an.); o-pugwahnoshkaun, -kahwaun
 Notched, it is n.; pugwunoshkah
 Note; same as letter
 Noted; see renowned

Nothing; kah kago
 Notice, he n. him, it; o-pah-pahmanemaun, o-pahpah-nandaun
 Notwithstanding; menooch, mesuwah
 Nourish; see feed, bring up
 November; kushkudene-keezis
 Now, nowadays; noongoom
 Now and then; nahningoodenoong
 Nowhere; kahween ningooje
 Number; see count, few, many
 Nurse (for the sick); gahtenewaqua
 Nurse (for children); gane-wanemaud uhbenoojeyun
 Nut (hazel); puhgaun (pl.-ug)
 Nut tree; pugaunukomeezh
 Nutmeg; keche gahwesuh-gung
 Nutshell; pugaun okoonausewid
 Nuptials; see wedding
 Oak, (tree); metigoomeezh
 Oar; ahzhaboyaun
 Oats; muhnoomin
 Oath; mushkuhwe- wahweendumahgawin
 Obedience; nuhetumowin
 Obey, he obeys; nuhetum
 Object, (an. in.); uhyah, uh-ye, in compos. -gun
 Object, verb): use negative of "like"
 Objection, my, thy, his obj.; wanjeminwandunsewaun, -sewun, -sig
 Oblige (help) he ob. him; o-men-doduwaun
 Obliged; see must, force
 Obliging, he is ob.; minwandahgooze
 Obliterate; see blot out, destroy

Oblong, it is ob.; shahguh-wah
 Obscene, it is ob.; weenan-dahgwud
 Obscure (intricate); sunugud chenesidotuming
 Observe (watch) he ob. him; o-nunahguduhwahbumaun
 Observe; see keep
 Obstinate, he is ob.; mushku-windeba
 Obstruct, he ob.; kebishkah-ga
 Obstruct, he ob. him, it; o-bebishkahwaun, o-kebish-kaun
 Obtain; see gain, procure
 " it is ob. from; oonde-negahda
 Obvious; see evident
 Occasion; kago oonje
 Occasionally; nahningoode-noong
 Occupation; ulinookewin, oondumetahwin
 Occupy (occupied) he o. him; od-oondumeaun
 Occur; see happen
 Ocean; shewetahgune-keche-gumee
 O'clock; see time, one, two
 October; penahque keezis
 Odd; see curious
 Odious; see hateful
 Odor; smell, perfume
 Of (belonging to); dahzhe
 Of (concerning); see concerning
 Of course; ahneengwunuh, goshah
 Off (from); oonje
 Off, it is off (not on); ekoone-gahda
 Offend, he o. him; o-peche-nahwaun
 Offensive, it is o.; sheengan-dahgooze

Offer, he offers; pugedenega
 " he o. him, it; o-puge-denaun
 Offering; pugedenegawin
 Office; see occupation
 " (place of business); oz-hebeegawegumig
 Officer (military); shemah-gunishe-ogemah
 Officious, he is too off.; wah-weyugesishke
 Offspring; see young
 Often; nahningim
 Oftentimes (from time to time) uhyahpe
 Oh!; yo! (prolonged)
 Oh! oh dear! alas!; males say, ah-tuhyah! teewa! females say, neayah! ninga! ningo!
 Oil, sweet oil; pameda, me-tego-pameda
 Ointment; noomenegun
 Old; kata, also by "bun" as affix
 Old person, old man; kakaud uhkewase
 Old woman, old age; minde-moya, ketezewin
 Old thing, very old age; kata-uhyeë, kekahwin
 Old, he is old; keteze, keche-unishenahbawe
 Old (age) how o. is he?; ah-neen apeetezid
 Older (or oldest); suhsekeze
 Old Testament; kata-ezhët-wahwin
 Omen; oonwauchegun
 Ominous; see unlucky dream
 Omission; wahnanejgun
 Omit, he omits it, him; o-wahnanemaun, o-wahnan-daun
 Omnipotent; mahmuwe-mushkuhweze
 Omnipresent, he is o.; mese-wa uhyan

Omnisicient; mese kago o-
 kekandaun
 On; emali, ogij, ogijuhyeë
 On account of; oonje
 Once; ahbeding
 Once more; menuwah ah-
 beding
 One; pazhig, in compos.,
 ningo-
 One by one, one of the two;
 papazhig, pazhig neezhe-
 waud
 Onion; keche-shauguwunzh
 Only; atuh
 Onward; neegaun enukuka-
 yah
 Ooze out; see leak
 Open, he o- it; o-pahkahko-
 naun, o-nesahkonaun
 Opened, open, it is o.; pah-
 kahkoonegahda, pahkesin
 Opening, there is an o.; zha-
 yahkoosin
 Openly; meezheshuh
 Operation; see action
 Opiate; nebawahbo
 Opinion; enandumowin
 Opium; same as opiate
 Opponent; shaunganjegad
 Opportunity; see occasion
 Oppose, he o. it; o-megah-
 daun
 Opposite (vis-a-vis); tebishko
 " he arrives o. to it;
 o-tebishkokaun
 Oppress; see ill-treat, enslave
 Or; kamah, see either
 Oracle; see augury
 Oration; keche-keekedowin
 Orator; natah-keekedood
 " he is an o.; natah-kee-
 kedo
 Orchard; meenewe-metigoo-
 kaun
 Order, good order; suguku-
 mesewin
 Orders, he o.; enahkoonega
 " send for; o-mejedwan

Orderly (in good order); su-
 gujukj
 Organ; see instrument of
 music
 Origin; oondahdezewin
 Originate, it or. from; oon-
 dahdud
 Ornament; susagauchegun
 " lie o's them; susa-
 gauchega
 Ornamented, he is o.; susa-
 gah
 Orphan; kahwezid ahbenooje
 Other, the other; ewh paz-
 hig, in compos. nuhbuna
 Otherwise (differently); puh-
 kaun, aunj-
 Otherwise (else); kishpin,
 with the neg.
 Otter; neegig (pl.-wug)
 " young otter; neegi-
 goons
 Ottawa Indian; otâhwah
 Ounce; see weight
 Our (an); ke, kid-nahn
 Our own; ke-, kid-menaun
 Ours; kenuhwind, nenuh-
 wind
 Ourselves; kenuhwind egoo
 Out, out of doors; ugwuh-
 jing
 Out of (from); oonje
 Outcast; wuyabenegausood
 Outgrow, he o. him, it; od-
 ahnewegemaun, od-ahne-
 wegindaun
 Outlaw; gahmid
 Outlive; see survive
 Outrun, he o. him; od-ane-
 mishduwaun
 Outside; ahgwuhjing
 Outwardly; ahgwuhjuhyeë
 Oven; buquazhegunekaun,
 keboojeezegun
 Over; pazuheje
 Overboard, he, it falls o.; ge-
 doonugesa

Overcast, the sky is o.; ning-wukwud
 Overcoat; petahwuzhaun
 Overcome (conquer) he o.; mahmaunzhetwah, shah-goojeewa
 Overflow, it o.; segesamugud
 Overhear, he o. him; o-ke-moosetuhwaun
 Overjoyed, he is o.; osahma-nemo, osahmojegese
 Overseer; nahgaunezid
 Overshadow, he o. it; od-uguhwahtashkuwaun, -tashkaun
 Oversleep, he o.; ozauming-wum
 Overstrain, he o. himself; sinje
 Overstrain, he o. him; o-sin-jeäun
 Overtake, he o. him, it; od-ahdemaun, od-udindaun
 Overthrow; see destroy, throw down
 Overturn; see turn over
 Overwhelm, it o. him; o-me-gooshkahjeëgoon
 Owes, he o.; muzenuhega
 Owl; kookookuhoo
 Own, he o. him, it; o-tebane-maun, o-tebandaun
 Own; see confess
 Owner; babandung
 Ox; pezheke (pl.-wug)
 Ox fly; mesesug (pl.-wug)
 Ox hide; pezhekewagin
 Oyster; ays, (pl.-ug) ess, ens
 " red oyster; miskwess
 Pace; tahkokewin
 Pacific, I am p.; nin bekahdis
 nin besahnis
 Pacifier; besahneëwed
 Pacify, he p.; o-pezahneäun
 Pack (carried on back); me-wenekaun, pemewunaun, wewuzhemah

Pack, my, thy, his p.; memewenekaun, kemewenekaun, omewenekaun
 Pack up (for a journey); o-nushkenudauso
 Packing strap (for a portage) ahpeekun
 Pack thread or string; tukoo-pejegin
 Packet of fur; mekindahgun
 Paddle; ahbwe
 " he paddles; cheema
 Padlock; pakoomenuguk, kushkaubikuhegun
 Pagan; anuhmeahsig
 Page of a book; quakebuge-negin, quakegenegin
 Pail; see bucket
 Pain; kootoogetowin, ah-koosewin
 Pain, he is in p.; kootugetoo, weesugandum
 Pain, he is in great p.; ke-bandum
 Painful, it is p.; kootugesin
 Paint; ahtesegin, zheshobeë-gun, wazhenegin
 Paints, he paints; ahtesega, zheshobeëga, wazhenega
 Paint (draw) he p.; muzene-beëga
 Painter; ahtesegawenene, zheshobeëgawenene
 Painter (artist); muzenebeë-gawenene
 Pair; same as couple
 Palace; ogemahwegumig
 Palate, my, thy, his p.; ne-nahgusk, kenahgusk, o-nahguskoon
 Pale, he is p.; waubishking-wa
 Palisade; see enclosure
 Pall; cheebuy-mukuk-petoo-sing
 Palpitation, he has p. of the heart; sasagedaä

Palsy, he has p.; nebowah-pena

Pan (tin pan, or frying-pan); sahsakokwaun, ahbwawin

Pancake; quakesahjegun

Pane; same as glass

Panic-struck (they are); chasesakah-sagezewug

Pant, he pants; mahmaujepugeso

Panther; keche kahshugans

Pantry; ahtausowin

Pants; see trousers

Papa; bahbah

Paper; muzenuhegun (pl.-un)

(NOTE)—This word means anything on which characters are marked or stamped, whether paper, card, book, bill, or letter. Clean (unwritten or printed) paper; pauneguk muzenuhegun

Paper-mill; muzenuhegunekawegumig

Parable; ahwachegun

" he speaks in p.; ahwachega

Paradise (heaven); wahquee, pashegandahgwuk dunuke-win

Parallel, they are put p.; tebishkosechegahdanoon

Paralysis; same as palsy

Parasite; pagwisheewashkid

Parasol; same as umbrella

Parcel; see bundle, packet, pack

Parch, he p. it (e. g. corn) o-gahpeswaun, o-gahpesaun

Pardon; see forgive

Pare; see peel

Parent; ketese

" my, thy, his p.; ninke-teseem, kekete-seem, o-ke-tesemun, (pl. ninketeseemug, etc.)

Paring; okoonaus

Park; see enclosure

Parliament House; keche keekedöwegumig

Parliament, m. of p.; keekedowenene (pl.-wug)

Parlor; see room

Parsonage; makudawekonuya andaud

Part, there is p. (or half); ahzheguna

Part, he p. (goes another way); pahka, we p.; kekaedemin

Partake, he p. of it; od-odah-penaun

Particle; see atom

Particularly; maminduga

Partition (middle wall); kebekenegun

Partition, he makes a p.; kebekenega

Partly; enewag

Partner; weejewahgun

Partridge; panay, young p., penans

Parturition; see birth, breed

Party, they form a p.; weejindewug

Pass (go by) he p.; peme-ezhah, pemebuhtoo

Pass, it p. or is p.; kubekoosa

" over; see go over, omit

" through, he p. through; peme-ezhah, it p. th.; shau-booda

Passed (ended) it is p.; kekubekoosamugud, ke-ish-quahsamugud

Passage; see opening, navigable

Passenger; same as traveler

Passionate, he is p.; okawugedauze susasekah nishkah-deze

Passover (the); ewh kubekoosa weekoondewin

Past (gone by, deceased, former, old, that was) expressed in Ojibway by the use of -bun as an affix; e.g., my deceased father; noosebun, his old canoe (out of use) o-cheemaune-bun

Paste; ahgookewahsegun

Patch (piece); buquahegun
" he p.; buquahega

" he p. it (an. in.); o-bu-quahwaun, o-buquahaun

Path; same as road

Patience (forbearance); min-wahdandumowin

Patient (forbearing) he is p.; minwahdandum

Patiently; pakah

Patriarch; katezebun (pl.-eeg)

Pattern; kekenuwahbunje-gun

Paunch; see belly

Pause; see hesitate

Paved, it is p. with stone; ah-sinekahda

Paw; wahnahzid

Pay, he pays; tebahumahga

" he p. him; o-tebahumaha-waun

Pay debts, he p. his d.; o-kez-heekaun o-muzenuhegun

Payment (given); tebahumah-gawin

Payment (received); tebahumahgoowin

Payment (general); tebahumahdewin

Pea; ahnejemin

Peace; pezaunandumowin, pezaunewawin, wahnukeewin

Peace, he makes p.; pezaunewa

Peaceful, he is p.; pezauneze

" it is p.; pezaunukumegud

Peaceful life; pezaunaninde-win

Peach; meshebugasaun

Peacock; o-zhahwushko-mesesa, susagah-mesesa

Pear; pookedoonzh, osigwaukoomin

Pearl; megis, ahnuhnejee

Pebble; ahsineens

Pebbly, it is p.; ahsineensekah

Peck; see measure

Peck up, he p. it up; od-oom-bewabuhaun

Peculiar; see curious

" (own p.); tebenuhwa

Peddle, he p. things; pahbahmahdahwa

Pedlar; pahbahmahdahwawenene

Peel; okonaus

" he p. or pares it; o-peshugebedoon, -benaun

Peep, he p.; kemoozaube, he p. in, tahpaube

Peep, he p. from under; pin-saube

Peevish, he is p.; pubigodaä, weyugiskeuhyah

Peevishness; pubigodaäwin, weyugiskezewin

Peg (wooden pin); sugahquahegun

Pen; meegwun

Pencil; ozhebeëgunahtig (pl.-oon)

Penetrate, it p. into s.-thing; poosahsa

Peninsula; keche nayaush

Penitent; same as repent

Penny; osuhwaubikoons

Pensive; see melancholy, quiet

People; bamahdezejig, ah-nishenahbag

Pepper; wahsugung

Peppermint; takusing

Perceive, he p. him; it; o-ne-
sidahwahbumaun, o-nesi-
dahwahbundaun
Perch (fish); uhsahwa
Perdition; bahnahdezewin,
bahuahjeëwawin
Perfect (perfectly); wahween-
ga^x
Perfect (upright) he is p.;
quahyukwahdeze
Perfidious; see treacherous
Perforate; see bore, pierce
Perform; see do, effect
Perfume; menomahgoojegun
nooquasegun
Perfume, he p.; menomah-
goojego
Perhaps; koonemah, maun-
geshuh
Peril; baupenesewahgun
Perilous times; nahnezewene
kezhegudoon
Perish, we p. (die away); ke-
chahgenamin
Perish, it p. (passes away);
aungomugud
Permission; pugedenegawin
pugedenega
Pernit, he p. it; pugedenega
guhnuhb njega
Perpetual; kahgega
Perplex; see embarrass
Persecute, (threatens) he p.
him; o-sagemaun
Persecute (inflicts harm) he p.;
o-kootuggeaun
Perseverance; shushebandu-
mowin, shebandumowin
Persevere, he p.; shebandum
shahshebandum
Persist, he p. (will not give
up); paushegwahdeze
Persistence; paushegwahde-
zewin
Person; ayaud, (pl.-jig)
Perspiration; ubwasowin
Perspire, he p.; nbwaso

Persuade, he p. him; o-week-
wusoomaun
Perverse; see obstinate
Pervert, he p. him; o-wuh-
nishemaun
Pestilence; mahnahdupena-
win
Pestle and mortar; pootah-
gun kahyu pootahgunauk
Pet; see favorite
Petition; kechepugosandu-
mowin
Petrify, he is p.; ahsinewe
Petticoat; munjegoda, goo-
claus
Pew; same as seat
Pewter; waubushkekomaun
Phantom; cheebuy
Pheasant; same as partridge
Phlegm; ahgig
Photograph; muhzenauzo-
win
Physic; see medicine, aper-
ient
Physician; see doctor
Pick out, he p. it out; o-
paushhoobedoon
Pick (pick a bird) he p. a b.;
o-paushkoobenaun penashe
Pick up (on a fork, etc.) he p.
it up; o-putukahwaun, o-
putukuhaun
Pickaxe; moonuhega-wah-
gahwud
Pickerel; ogah
Pie; tabahta
Picture; muzenebeëgun
Piece (fragment); booquah-
yeë
Pierce; see bore, stab
Piety; soongunumcahwin
Pig; kookoosh
" young p.; kookooshans
Pigeon; omeemee
" young p.; omeemeens
Pigeon-tail duck; ahahwa
Pike (fish); kenoozha

Pile ; see heap
 Pilgrim ; see traveller
 Pill ; mushkeke babakomenu-
 guk
 Pillar (stone) ; padukeshing
 absin
 Pillow ; ahpequashemon
 Pilot ; odahkawenene
 Pimple ; meneens
 Pin ; ooshtequaun-shaubene-
 gun
 Pin, he p. it (an. in.) ; o-su-
 gahquahwaun, o-sugahqua-
 haun
 Pincers ; tukwunjegauns
 Pinch, he p. him, it ; o-chee-
 sebenaun, be-doon
 Pin-cushion ; sugahquahoo-
 nun, pudugekesing
 Pine ; shingwauk
 " young pine ; shingwau-
 koon
 Pine, dry p. ; mahnksug
 Pinion ; see bind
 Pink, it is p. ; misquahnda
 Pinnacle ; wahuukowin
 Pint ; see measure
 Pious, he is p. ; songunumeah
 quahyuk-ahnumeah
 Pipe ; opwahgun
 " a pipe full ; ningotop-
 wahgun
 Pipe-stone (white, black, and
 red) ; opwahgunuhsin
 Pirate ; same as robber
 Piss, he p. ; zheeshege
 Pistol ; paushkesegauns
 Pit ; same as hole
 Pitch or tar ; pegewh
 " he p. s.-thing ; pegeka
 " he p. it (an. in.) ; o-pe-
 gekahnau, o-pegekah-
 daun
 Pitch-brush ; zheshokewaë-
 gun
 Pitcher ; waubegun-mene-
 quahjegun

Pitchfork ; see hay fork
 Piteous (exciting pity) ; ex-
 pressed by the use of mod.
 c. ; thus, he excites pity
 while sleeping ; nebahshe
 Pith ; ween
 Pity (compassion) ; ketemah-
 ganingawin
 Pity, it is a p. ; weeyahgud
 " (feel pity) he feels p. ; ke-
 temahganjega
 Pity, he p. him, it ; o-kete-
 mahganemaun, o-ketemah-
 gandaun
 Place (place where) ; andah-
 zhe
 Place to place ; pahbah- as
 prefix, he goes about from
 p. to p., pahbahezah
 Plague ; mahnahdupena-
 win
 " he has the p. ; mah-
 nahdupena
 Plague, see bother, trouble
 Plain, it is pl. ; nasedotahg-
 wud
 Plainly ; meezhesuh
 " he hears him p. ; o-
 pahguketuwaun
 Plait ; see plat
 Plan (contrive) ; kugwajeche-
 ga, nunahgudah-uhnooko
 Plane ; shooshkoojegun
 " shooshkoojega
 Plank ; nubugesug
 Plank-road ; nubugesugo-
 meekunah
 Plant ; suyahgukeeg
 Plant, he p. it ; o-ketegah-
 daun
 Planted, it is p. ; ketegahda
 Plaster, he p. ; waubeguna-
 hega
 Plasterer ; waubegunahega-
 wenene
 Plat, he is p. ; okahdanega
 Plate ; tasenahgun

Plate, one, two, etc., platefuls;
 ningo-tasenahgun, neezho-
 tasenahgun
 Plated, it is p.; shooneyah-
 kahda
 Platform; taseönekahdag
 Play, he plays (a child); odah-
 meno
 Play cards, they p.; ahtahde-
 wug
 Play music, he p. m.; mud-
 wawochega
 Playing (play); oduminoow-
 win
 Plaything; oduminoowah-
 gun
 Plead for, he p. for him; o-
 gunoodumahwaun
 Pleasant, it is p.; minwan-
 dahgwud
 Pleasant, it sounds p.; mino-
 tahgwud
 Please (if you p.); ahpagish
 " he p. him; o-menonah-
 waahn, o-minwandumeäun
 Pleased, he is p.; minwan-
 dum
 Pleasure; minwandumowin
 Pledge, he gives a p.; od-ah-
 puzenuhegan kago
 Plenty, plenty of; nebewuh,
 quashkohwud
 Plenty, he has p. (is conten-
 ted); tabese
 Pliable; see flexible
 Plot; kukuyaneze-ahnöoke-
 win
 Plough; pemepoojega
 " pemepoojega
 Ploughman; pemepoojega-
 wenene
 Plover (bird); chitchishke-
 wa
 Pluck out, he p. it out (in.
 an.); o-mahmeebedoon, o-
 mahmeebenaun
 Plug; same as cork

Plum; pahgasaun
 Plume of feathers; nemush-
 kuhegun
 Plunder; mukundwawin
 Plural endings; anim. -g,
 -ug, -yug, -wug, -eeg, -oog
 -jig; inanim., -n, -un, -yun,
 -wun, -een, -in, -oon.
 Pocket; peendahgun
 Pod; okoonäus
 Poem; same as song
 Poetry; nugumöobeögawin
 Point, it is pointed; kene-
 quahgud, pucheeshkahmu-
 gud
 Point of death, he is at the;
 kagah nebo
 Point of land; nayaushie
 " on, to, or from a p.;
 nayaushing
 Point out, he p. it out; od-
 ezhenöümahwaun
 Poison; muche-mushkeke
 Poisoner; ashungad muche
 mushkeke
 Poisonous, it is p.; muche-
 ahyeewun, muche-mushke-
 kewun
 Poke, see shove, he p. the
 fire; nuhekinzhaëga
 Poker; nuhekinzhaëgun
 Pole (for boating); gaundu-
 keëgun
 Polecat; same as skunk
 Policeman; see constable
 Polish (make bright) he p.;
 wahsequahjega
 Polish, he p. it; o-wahse-
 quahdoon
 Polished, it is p.; wahsequah-
 da
 Polishing cloth or brush;
 wahsequahjegun
 Polite, he is p.; wahweke
 Pollute; see defile
 Pomade; numahquewin
 Pompous; see conceited

- Pond; petoobig, (pl.-oon)
 Ponder; see reflect
 Poor, he is p.; ketemahgeze
 " ketemahgukumig
 " man; katemahgezid
 Pop, it p. out; oombesamugud
 Poplar; ahsahde
 Popular, he is p.; minwand-gooze
 Populous, it is p.; ahnisenahbakah
 Porch; tasuhoon, tasechegun
 Porcupine; kaug, young p., kaugoons
 Pork; kokoosh
 Porridge; pugishkepoojegu-nahbo
 Port; see harbour
 Portage; onegum
 Porter (carrier); wanegad
 Portion, my, thy, his p.; tabandumaun, -dumun, -dung
 Portrait; muzenebeëgahsowin
 Position (place) my, thy, his p.; anduzhuyahyaun, -yahyun, -yaud
 Positively; ahbedakumig
 Possess, he p. him, it; o-tebandaun
 Possession (property); tebandausowin
 Possession, he is in p.; tebandauso
 Possible, it is p.; enandahgwud, or kushketoon
 Post (wooden); metig, padukesing, sukuhahgun
 Post-office; muzenuhegunun apugesekaug
 Postscript; ahnekabeëgun
 Posterity; see seed
 Pot (or kettle); uhkik, (pl.-oog)
 Pot 2 (with legs); okahdukik (pl.-oog)
- Pot de chambre; zhegewenahgun
 Potato; opin, (pl.-eeg)
 Poultry; see chicken
 Pounce, he p. on him; o-nahwudenaun
 Pound (weight); tebahbishkoojegun
 Pour, he p. water; seegahun-dahga
 Pout, he p.; minduhwa
 Poverty; ketemahgezewin
 Powder-flask; pindukuta-waun
 Powder; pesepoojegun
 " he grinds to p.; pese-poojega
 Power (authority); kushkeaweze
 Powerful, he is p.; kushkeaweze, mushkuhweze
 Practice, he p. it; od-ahyez-heehagan
 Prairie; mushkooda
 " wolf; pushquahdash-she
 Praise; kechetwahwaninde-win, wahweezhindewin
 Praise, he p. him; o-wahweezhanemaun, o-kechet-wahwanemaun
 Prattle; see chatter
 Pray, he p.; ahnumeal
 Prayer; ahnumeawin
 Preach, he p.; kuhgequa
 " he p. to him; o-kuhgekemaun
 Preacher; kuhgequa-wene-ne
 Precede (go before) he p.; neegaune
 Precept; kuhgequawin
 Precious; he, it is p.; keche-ahpetandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Precious stone; pashegandah-goozidusin

Precipice; keeshkahbekah
 Precision; wahweengase-
 win
 Precise; see exact
 Precocious, he is p.; osaume-
 genebege
 Predecessor, my, thy, his p.;
 nuyahbishkuwug, -kuhwud
 -kuwahjin
 Predetermination; neegaun
 anahkoonagamuguk
 Predict; see foretell
 Preface; negaunebeëgawin
 Prefer, he p. him, it; o-buz-
 hedanemaun, -dandaun
 Prefix, he p. it; o-neegaune-
 toon
 Pregnant, she is p.; unjeko,
 o-keekishkuwaun, ahbe-
 noojen
 Prematurely; noonda-
 Preparation; ezheetahwin
 Prepare (get ready) he p.;
 ozheetah, wahwazhetah
 Prepare, he p. it; od-ozhese-
 toon
 Presence; weejeewawin, ah-
 bewin
 Present (not absent) he is p.;
 ahbe
 Present (bring before) he p.
 it; od-enenaun
 Present; see gift
 Preserve, he p. him, it; o-
 gunahwanemaun, -wan-
 daun
 Preserves; see jam
 Preside, he p.; neegaunese
 Press; sinduhahgun
 " (press together) he p.;
 sinduhega
 Press, he p. it; o-sindugu-
 haun, o-sindugahwaun
 Presume, he p.; od-ahpenu-
 mauso
 Pretty; qwahnauj
 Prevail; see effect, overcome

Prey, his p.; nasahjin
 Price, his p., its p.; anahgin-
 zood, anahgindag
 Prick, he p. him, it; o-pu-
 cheeshkuwaun, o-pucheesh-
 kaun
 Pride; ishpanindezoowin
 Priest; makudawekonuya
 Princess; keche-ogemah o-
 dahnesun
 Prince; keche-ogemah og-
 wissun
 Principal (chief) he, it is p.;
 neegaunandahgooze, -dah-
 gwud
 Principally; māminduhga
 Print (calico); ketuhgeegin
 " he p.; muzenukesega
 Private, it is p.; kemoodud
 Privately; keemoj
 Privation; noondasewin
 Privilege; pugedenegowin
 Prize; see reward, stakes
 Probably; kunahbuj
 Proceed (go on) he p.; ahne-
 mahjah
 Proclaim, he p.; mesheshuh-
 tebahjemo
 Proclamation; enahkoonega-
 win
 Procure, he p. s.-th.; oonde-
 numahga
 Produce (bring forth and
 shew) he p. him, it; o-moo-
 kenaun
 Produce young, she p. y.;
 onejahnese
 Profess, he p.; edezo
 Profit, it pr. him; od-oonde-
 sin
 Profuse, it is p.; mesheenud
 Progress; ashkum
 " he p. in wisdom;
 ashkum nebwahkah
 Prohibition; genahumahga-
 win
 Prolong; see lengthen

- Promenade; anduzhe-pemoo-sang
 Promise; wahweendumah-gawin
 Promise, he p.; wahweendu-mahga
 Promote, he p. him; o-ke-chetwahweäun
 Prompt; netah-, with the verb
 Pronounce, he p. well; me-nowa, (badly) mahnowa
 Proof; wonje-kekandahgwuk
 Prop (wooden p. or post); auswahquahegun
 Propagate; see spread, breed
 Propel, he p.; gaunduhega
 Proper (right, expedient) it is p.; enandahgwud
 Property; tebenuhwawese-win, tebandausowin
 Property, my thy, his pr. (inan.); minduhyeem, kiduhyeem, oduhyeem (anim) ninduhyaum, kiduhyaum, od-uhyaumun
 Prophecy; aunwauchegawin
 " he pr.; aunwauchega
 Prophet; aunwauchega-wenene
 Prophetess; aunwauchegaqua
 Proportion (degree); menik
 Propose (offer); use "we-" as prefix, e. g., he proposes to help, wewedookahga
 Proprietor (of a house); wawegewaumid
 Prosecute, he p. him; o-debahkoonaun, o-tebahkoonegausoäun
 Prosperity; shahwandahgozewin
 Prospers, he, it p.; shahwandahgoze
 prostitute; pezhegwaujequa
 Protect, he p. him, it; o-kez-hahnaun, o-kezhahdaun
 Protrude (with parts of body) sahge-, e. g., his head p. (as a mouse from a hole or a boy bathing); sahgek-wane
 Proud, he is p.; ishpanindezo
 Prove, he p. it to him; o-mesahbunduhaun
 Prove, he p. (tries) him; o-kooje-kekanemaun
 Proverb; ahwachegun
 Provide; see procure, put up supply
 Providence; netah-shahwan-jegawin
 Providential; shahwandahgwukumig
 Provisions; meejim
 " (for a voyage); nuwahpoon
 Provision store; meejimegumig
 Provoke, he p. him; o-mee-kinjeäun
 Prowl (as a wild beast) he p. about; papdahundahweze
 Proxy; see deputy
 Prudent; see wise, cautious
 Prune, he p. it; o-keeshkudekoonawaun
 Psalm; same as hymn
 Pshaw; ah-haw
 Publican; see tax-gatherer
 Publish (make public) he p.; kekandumeäwa
 Publish, he proclaims; kekandahgoäwa
 Publish, he p. it; o-kekandahgetoon
 Pudding; wanzegahzood buquazhegun
 Pugnacious; see quarrelsome
 Pull, he p.; weekoobejega
 Pull down, he p. it d.; o-ne-sebedoon

Pull forth (from a hiding place) he p. him, it forth ; o-mookebenaun, o-mookegedoon
 Pull out, he p. him, it out ; o-mahmeebenaun, o-getuhwaun
 Pulley ; oombahbegenegun
 Pulse (artery, vein) ; osquaayaub
 Pump ; iskuhebaun
 " he p. ; iskuhebe
 Pumpkin ; egwissimaun
 Punctual, he is p. ; gasekahga
 Pungent, it is p. ; weesuhgun
 Punish, he p. him ; o-koodugeaun
 Punishment ; koodugetoowin
 Pupil ; kekeneümahgun
 Pupil of the eye ; mukuhdawugumishkinzhegoon
 Puppy ; ooshkusim
 Purchase ; see buy
 Purchaser ; kaushpenujead
 Pure, he, it is p. ; peeneze, peenud
 Purgative ; shahboosegun
 Purify ; see clean, cleanse
 Purity ; peenedaäwin
 Purpose ; enandumowin
 Purposely (on purpose) ; oonjedah
 Purr, she p. ; nekemo
 Purse ; shooneyah-mushke-modans
 Pursue, he p. him ; o-mahduhunaun
 Pus (matter) ; menee
 Push, he p. ; gaunduhaga
 " he p. him, it ; o-gaundenaun
 Put (place) he p. ; ahtahga
 " he put him, it ; od-ahaaun od-ahtoon
 Put aside, he p. him, it a. ; o-medahgwanaun
 Put down, he puts him, it d. ; onesenaun

Put away, he p. him, it a. ; owabenaun, o-mewenaun, o-mewetoon
 Put in, he p. it in (in. an.) ; o-pinjesetoon, o-pinjeshe-
maun
 Put on (clothing, etc.) he p. it on ; opesekaun
 Put together, he p. them t. ; o-mahmuwesetoonun, o-mahmuwusaun
 Putrid ; see rotten
 Putty ; wahsachegune-pegew
 " he p. it ; o-pegekahdaun
 Puzzle, it p. him ; o-wahwuneëgoon
 Quack, the duck q. ; muze-
tahgooze sheesheeb
 Quadruped ; nahokahdad
 Quail ; mushkoodasa
 Quake ; see shake
 Quantity ; see how much, so much
 Quarrel ; kekaundewin
 " he q. ; kekaunga
 " we q. ; kekekaunde-
min
 Quarrelsome, he is q. ; netah-
kekahwedum
 Quart ; see measure
 Queen ; kecke-ogemahqua
 Quench ; see extinguish
 Question ; kugwadwin
 " he asks q. ; kugwad
 Quick, be q. ; waweeb
 Quickly ; kazhetena, waweeb
 Quiet (still) he is q. ; pezaunuyah, pezaunube
 Quiet, he q. him ; o-kishkoo-
waäun
 Quietly ; pakah, nulagauj
 Quietude ; pezaunubewin
 Quilt ; mahwundoogwahsoon
 Quit (give up) he q. ; ahnez-
teheum
 Quite ; ahpeche, wawane,
wahweenga

Quiver; kenahquin, peendu-
 waun
 Rabbit, young r.; wahboos
 wahboosoons
 Rabbit-skin; wahbosowu-
 yaun
 Race (on foot); kugwajeku-
 nedewin
 Race (boat or canoe); kug-
 wajekudahowawin
 Race, he runs a race (on
 foot); kugwajekauzhewa
 Raccoon; asebun
 Raft; bubindusahgun
 Rafter; ubahzheyauk
 Rag (shred); ishkoozhgun
 " (to wipe with); keseë-
 gun
 Rage; see anger
 Ragged, he is r.; nesewagoo-
 jin
 Rail (fence rail); minjeku-
 nauk, minjegunahtig
 Railroad; pewaubiko-meeku-
 nuh
 Railroad car or engine (fire
 sleigh); ishkootaõdahbaun
 Rain, it r.; kemewun
 " it r. hard; keche-keme-
 wun
 Rainbow; nahgwayaub
 Raise, he r. him up; o-puseg-
 weendenaun
 Raisin; kecheshoowemin,
 pahtashoomin
 Rake; nesequaegun, benah-
 quahegun
 Rake, he r.; benahquahega
 Ram; nahba-mahnishtahnish
 Ramble, he r. about; pah-
 bahmoosa
 Ramrod; shesheebunugeje-
 gun
 Rancid, it is r.; sahtashin;
 sahtasin
 Rancour; see malice
 Random, at r.; pugwuhnuh

Ransom; kezhekahgawin
 Rap; see knock
 Rapid (rapids); bahwetig
 Rare, it is r. (scarce); muh-
 na-uhyah
 Rarely; wahweekah
 Rascal; see rogue
 Rashly; wunishquauch
 Rash; see eruption
 Rasp; metego-sesepoojegun
 Raspberry; misquemin
 Raspberry-bush; misquemi-
 nugahwunzh
 Rat; keche-wahwau-begoo-
 nooje
 Rather; ninduhwauj
 Ratify, he r. it; osoongetoon
 Rations; see food, provisions
 Rattle (gourd-bottle); she-
 sheegwun
 Rattle, it r.; zhenuhwe-wabe-
 naun
 Rattlesnake; zhenuhwa
 Rave; see delirious
 Raven; kahkahge
 Ravine, there is a r.; pusah-
 kumegah
 Raw; ushke-
 " it is r. (in. an.); ushkin
 • ushkene
 Razor; kushkebahjegun
 Reach (come to, arrive at)
 he r. him, it; od-odesaun,
 od-odetaun
 Reach out to, he r. out to
 him, it; o-dabenaun
 Read, he r.; od-ugindaun
 Ready, he is r.; ozheetah
 Real, it is r.; kagat suh
 Reap, he r.; muhmah
 Rear; see erect
 Reason; nebwahkahwin
 Reason (cause); oonje-
 Rebel; magauzood
 " he r. against him; o-
 gugaunsetuhwaun
 Rebellion; gugaunsetuh-me-
 gauzoowin

Rebound, it r.; gwaushkwasin
 Rebuke, he r. him; o-nunee-bikemaun
 Receive, he r. him, it; od-odahpenaun
 Recent; ooshke-
 Recently; noomahyuh
 Receptacle; odahpenegun
 Recipient; wadapenegad
 Reciprocally; mamashquud
 Recite, he r. it; o-bugonugindaun, o-nahbowudaun
 Reckon, he r. it up; od-uhgindaun
 Recognize, he r. him, it; o-neseduhwenaun
 Recognition, he, it is easy of r.; nese duwenahgooze
 Recollect; see remember
 Recommend, he r. him to do; od-uhyaungwahmemaun
 Recompse; see reward
 Reconciled, he becomes r. to him; o-poonegedatuhwaun
 Recover, he r. (gets well); noojemo
 Recover, he r. from fainting; ahberewandum
 Recovery (after sickness); noojemoowin
 Rectify, he r. it; o-wahyokootoon
 Red, adj.; misquah-, miske-, miskw-,
 Red, he, it is red; miskoose, misquah
 Red cedar; misquahwauk
 " clay; misquahbegun
 " cloth; misquagin
 " flannel; misquaubeegin
 Red-hot, it is r.-h.; misquaubekeda, misquaubekeze
 Red-hot coals; miskookinzha
 Red Sea; misquahgumme-kechegumee
 Red River; misquahgumme-seebee

Red-stone; misquahsin
 Redeem; use buy, or save
 Redeemer; use Saviour
 Reduce; see diminish
 Reed; weembushk
 Reedy, it is r.; weembushkookah
 Reel; tetebahoojegun
 " see stagger
 Refined; see civilized
 Reflect (consider) he r.; nunahguduwandum, debawugandum
 Reflect, it r.; ahguwahtasin
 Reflection (thought); nunahguduwandumowin
 Reform, he r. him; od-aun-jezhewabezeäun
 Refrain, he r.; minjemene-dezo
 Refreshed, he is r.; ishquah-uhyakoose
 Refuge; ezhenezhemowin
 Refuse, he refuses; ahgoonwatum
 Refuse, he r. him, it; o-meweäun, o-mewetoon
 Regard, he r. him, it; o-gunuhwahbumaun, o-gunuhwahbundaun
 Regarded, he, it, is so r.; -andahgooze, -andahgwud
 Regenerate, he is r.; aunjenegewin
 Region; use uhke (land)
 Regret, he r. (is sorry); min-jenuhwaze
 Regular, he is r.; ahyuhpin-ezheüyah
 Regularly; uhpuna
 Rehearse; see recite
 Reign, he r.; egemahkunduhwa
 Reindeer; see elk
 Reins; sahgedoonabejegun
 Reject (cast off) he r. s.; wabenega

Reject, he r. him, it; o-wabe-naun

Rejected person or thing; wabenegun

Rejoice, he r.; pahpenandum wahwezhandum, moojegandum

Relapse (fall back) he r.; ahzhasa

Relapse; ahzhasawin (backsliding)

Relate, he r.; enahjemo

Relation (relative); enahwamahgun

Relation, he is related; od-enahwamaun

Relationship; enahwandewin

Release; see let go

Reliance; see trust

Relic; mequanjegun

Relief; shahwanjegawin weedookahgawin

Relieve, he r. him; o-shahwanemaun

Religion; ezhetwahwin

Religious; ahnuhmeü-

Relinquish; see quit

Relish, he r. it; o-menopwaun

Recently; ketwan

Rely, he r. on him, it; od-ahpanemoonun, od-ahpanemoon

Remain, he r. behind; ishque

" he r. (is spared); ishquahsa

Remainder; ashkoosag

Remark; see observe, say

Remarkable; see curious, wonderful

Remedy; nahnunduhweewin

Remember, he r.; mequandum, mequanjego

Remembrance; see memory, relic

Remission; wabenuhmowin

Remind, he r. him; o-me-quandumeäun, o-meekuhwahmaun

Remit, he r. his sins; o-wabenumuhwaunco-pahtausowinene

Remnant; ashkoosag
" (of cloth); beewezhegun

Remonstrate; see scold, rebuke

Remorse, he feels r.; enegahwugandum

Removal (departure); mahjahwin, goosewin

Remove, he r. (puts away) him, it; od-ekoonauun

Rend; see tear, split

" he r. his clothes; o-peegoobetonun od-ahgwewinun

Render; use give

Renew, he r. it; od-aunietoon

Renounce, he r. him, it; o-wabeuaun

Renowned, he, it is r.; wahweenjegauso, -jegahda

Rent (payment for use of); ahweewawin

Renunciation; wabenegawin

Repay, he r. him; od-ahzhatēbahumahwaun

Repair; see mend, restore

Repeat, he r. it; nahsaubekedo

Repeatedly; nahningim

Repel, he r. him; od-ahzhanauzhuwaun

Repent, he r.; aunwanindezo

Repentance; aunwanindezowin

Replace, he r. it (in. an); o-nahbesetoon, o-nahbeshe-maun

Replenish; see fill

Replete, he is r.; ke-dabesine

Reply; see answer, but is usual the passive of enaun
 Report; tebahjemowin
 " brought; pedahjemowin
 Reported, it is so r.; kewa, me akedoong, or use the dubitative form of the verb
 Repose; ahnwabewin, pezauneshinowin
 Represent, he r. it; o-wahbunduhowan
 Representative; nahbunwe-tahgad
 Reprimand; see reprove, scold
 Reproach; see blame
 Reprobate; wabenegun
 " he is r.; wabene-gauzo
 Reproof; nahneebekindewin
 Reprove, he r. him; od-aunwanemaun
 Reptile; pabahmoodad
 Repudiate, he r. him, it; o-pukawenaun, o-pukawedoon
 Repulse; see repel
 Repulsive, he, it is r.; sheengandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Reputation; enandahgoozewin
 Request; pugoosandumowin
 nundootumowin
 Request, he r.; pugoosandumnundootum
 Require, he r. it; o-nunduhwandaun
 Requisite; nunduhwanjegun
 Rescue, he r. him; od-ozhemoaun, o-bemahjeaun
 Resemblance; ezhenahgoozewin
 Resemble, he, it r.; ezhenahgooze, -nahgwud
 Resent, he r.; ahzhedaandum
 Resentment; ahzhedaandumowin

Reserve (keep back) he r.; ishkoonega
 Reserve, he r. him, it; od-ishkoonaun
 Reserved, he is r.; pakah keekede
 Reside; see live, dwell
 Resist, he r.; nunahque
 Resistance; nunahquewin
 Resolve, he r.; keezhandum, keezhanindezo
 Resolution; keezhandumowin
 Resort, he r. to him; o-nahsekuwaun
 Resound, it r.; puswawa
 Respect, he r. him, it; od-ahpeetanemaun, od-ahpeetan-daun
 Respectable, he, it is r.; munemenahjeuliyah, menahdandahgwud
 Respectful, he is r.; kechetwahwaninga
 Respiration; see breath
 Respond, he r. (in church); nuhquatum
 Response; nuhquatumowin
 Responsible, he is r.; enandumahgooze, wecn-obemoondaun
 Rest; aunwabewin
 " he r. himself; aunwabe
 Restless, he is r.; wunihquase
 Restore; see give back, cure
 " he r. (make it new); od-aunjetoon
 Restrain, he r. him; o-minjemenemaun, od-oonjeaun
 Result, that is the r.; me wanje-ezhewabuk
 Resurrection; ahbejeebahwene-kezhagud
 Retain; see reserve
 Retaliate; see render
 Retire, he r. (steps back); ahzhagahbuhwe

Retort, he r.; ahzhedanga
 Retreat, he r. (runs back);
 ahzhabutoo
 Return, he r.; kewa
 " he r. back; ahzhake-
 wa
 Return, he r. it to him; od-
 ahzhanumuhwaun
 Reveal, he r. it; o-mesheshu-
 wesetoon
 Revelation; masheshuwese-
 chegahdag
 Revenge; ahzheduwahede-
 win
 Revenge, he r. himself; ah-
 zheduwahega
 Revere, see respect, esteem
 Reverenced, he, it is r.; ke-
 chetwahwandahgooze,
 -dahgwud
 Reverse, he r. it; ʼo-quakese-
 doon
 Revile, he r.; enahpenawe-
 dum, pahpeezhewa
 Revive, his spirit r.; nayaub
 menodaā, ishqualikushksu-
 dum
 Revolt; see rebel
 Revolve, it r.; pemi-koosa
 Reward (given); tebumah-
 gawin
 Reward (received); rebuhu-
 mahgowin
 Reward, he r. him; o-tebuhu-
 mahwaun
 Rheumatism, he has r.; da-
 weguna
 Rhubarb; wahbahdoo, she-
 webug
 Rhyme, it r.; tatebishke ene-
 tahgwud
 Rib; o-pegagun
 Ribbon; sanebah
 Rice; waubuhnootin, wau-
 bemunootin
 Rich, he is r.; wahnuhdeze,
 keche-tebenuhwawcze,
 duhnee

Riches; wahnuhdezewin
 Rich man; keche-tebenuhwa-
 wezid enene
 Riddle; wahwahneegun, wah-
 netahgoozewin
 Ride, he r. a horse; o-pemo-
 megoon papazhegoonguz-
 heen
 Ridge, there is a r.; oshade-
 nah-
 Ridicule; paupetumowin pau-
 penoodahgawin
 Rille; see gun
 Right (proper); quahyuk,
 wawane
 Righteous, he is r. (just);
 quahyuk-wandahgooze
 Righteousness; quahyukezh-
 ewabezewin, meno-ezhe-
 wabezewin
 Rigid; see stiff
 Rind; see peel
 Ring (metal); wahweyayah-
 bekud
 Ring (for finger); tētebenin-
 jebezoon
 Ring, he rings a bell; mud-
 wasechega
 Ringleader; nahgaunczid
 Riot; oombausoondewin, me-
 gooshkahjetahwin
 Riotous, he is r.; oombau-
 soongashke, megooshkah-
 jetah
 Rip, he r. it (in. in.); od-ah-
 bezhaun, od-ahbezhwaun
 Ripe, it is r. (in. an.); uhdeta
 wahbeda, uhdeso, wahbeso
 Ripe fruits; adetagin
 Ripen, it r.; kezhegin, kezhe-
 ge
 Rise, he rises (from lying);
 oni-hkah
 Rise, he r. (stands up); puh-
 segwee
 Rite; ezhetwahwin
 River; see bee, in compos.,
 tegwayah

Rivet, he r. it; o-bisrlendu-
haun
Rivulet; seebewesha
Road; meekunah, meekun
" public road; keche-
meekunah
Roam; see wander
Roar, it r. (wild beast); nee-
kemo
Roar, the fire r.; bedequah-
koonah
Roast, he r. it (in. an.); od-
ahbwan, od-ahbwanun
Roasted corn; ahbwahteg-
wun
Rob (take by force) he robs;
muhkundwa
Robber; mukundwawinene
Robbery; mukundwawin
Robin-redbreast; opeeche
Robust, he is r.; soongeze
Rock; ahzhebik
" he r. him (a child); o-
cheechebahekoonauun
Rocky, it is r.; ahzhebikoo-
kah
Rod (staff); suhkuhoon
" (measure); tebuhegu-
nahtig
Rogue (rascal); muhjégwa-
yish
Roll, he r. it (in. an.); o-te-
tebahkoosutwahdaun, o-te-
tebahkoosutwahnaun
Roll together, he r. it t.; o-
tetebegenauun
Roller; tetebahkoosahchegun
Rolling-pin; tetebahkoosah-
chegauns
Roof; ahpuhkoojegun
Rook; same as crow
Room (chamber); ahbeneu-
soowin, ahbewin
Room, there is r.; tahwesin
Root; ocheebik
Root-house; ahkeewegumig
Rope (cable); pemenuhquaun

Rose (flower); ogenebug
Rose-bush; ogenebugwahtig
Rosy, he is r.; misquingwa
Rotten, it is r.; peegishku-
nud
Rough, it is r. (hairy); me-
shégud
Round, it is r. (circular);
wahweyayah
Round (globular) it is r.;
wahweyamenuhgud, wah-
weyamenugeze
Roud (around); kewetuh-
Rouse, he r. him; o-koosh-
koosäun
Route; nemenahgun
Rove, he r. about; pahpah-
duhnese
Rove, he rove at night; ne-
baushkah
Row (line) we are in a r.; ke-
nebedh-uhyahmin
Row, we sit in a row; ke-ne-
bedabemin
Row (a boat, etc.) he r.; ahzh-
abooya
Rub, he rub it, him; o-zhe-
shoobeäun, o-zheshoobee-
wäun
Rub against, it r.; senegwi-
sin
Rubbish; wabenegun
Rudder; odahkaun
Rude, he is r.; mucheezhe-
wabeze
Ruffian; see robber
Rug; okooniats
Ruin; bunahdezewin
" he r. (spoils, destroys
him, it); o-bunahjeäun, o-
bunahjetoon
Ruinous (destructive) it is r.;
bunahjeëwanuhgud
Rule; see govern
Ruminant; see chew
Rumor; pahbahmahjemoo-
win

Rumor, it is r.; wahweenje-
 gahda
 Rump; misquahsub
 Rumble (crease) he r. it;
 Run, he r.; pemebuttoo
 " he r. about; pahpahme-
 buttoo
 Run (water) it r.; pemejewun
 Run after, he run after him;
 o-pemenauzhekuwaun
 Run away, he run away; oz-
 hemo
 Run over (spill) he makes it
 r. over overfilling it); o-se-
 gushkenuhdoon
 Run together, we run t.; ke-
 mahwundoobuhedemin
 Runaway; kahmid
 Rush (for mats); unahku-
 nushk
 Rush, he r.; uhpuhtoo, uh-
 puhedezo
 Rush upon (attack) he rush
 upon him, it; o-muhwe-
 nahnaun, omuhwenahdaun
 Rusty, it is r.; ugwahkwesin
 Rye; mesemeen
 Sabbath (day of rest); aun-
 wabewinekezhagud
 Sack; mushkemod
 Sackcloth (for mourners);
 netahgaowawin
 Sacking (material); mushke-
 modawagin
 Sacred; see holy
 Sacrifice; sahsahgewechegun
 " he s.; sahsahgewe-
 chega
 Sad, sad indeed; kushkan-
 dahgwukumig
 Sad, he is s.; kushkandum,
 wahsetuhwandum, nune-
 nahwandahgooze
 Sadness; kushkandumowin
 Saddle; tasubewin
 Safe, it is s.; use neg. of dan-
 gerous

Safety, he flies to him for s.;
 o-nauzheneezhemaun
 Sagacious; use wise
 Sage; natah-nebwahkaud
 Said, it is said; kewa, eke-
 koom
 Sail; ningahsuhmoon
 Sail, he s.; pemaushhe
 " he sail about; pahpan-
 maushhe
 Sail cloth; ningausemonegin
 Sailing; pemaushewin
 Sailor; nahbequaun-enene
 Sake (for the sake of); oonje
 Salary; tebumahgoowin
 Sale; ahdahwawin
 Salable, a s. article; kaudah-
 wangebun
 Salesman; ahdahwa-wenene
 Saline; shewetahgune-
 Saliva; sikoowahgun, sikoo-
 win
 Salmon trout; mahzhuhma-
 goos
 Salt; shewetahgun
 Salt, adj.; shewetahgune-
 " he s. it (in. an.); o-she-
 wetahgunuhaun, o-shewe-
 tahgunahwaun
 Salt, it is salted; shewun,
 sheweze
 Salt fish; shewetahgune-kee-
 go
 Salting; shewetahgunuhega-
 win
 Salts (epsom); shewetahgu-
 ge-shahboosegun
 Salt water; shewetahgunah-
 boo
 Salute; see greet, bow to,
 nod
 Salvation (given); bemah-
 jecwawin
 Salvation (received); bemah-
 jeegowin
 Salve; zsheshoobeegun
 Same (the same); nahsaub

Same, it is all the s.; me te-bishko
 Sanctify, he s. him, it; o-kechetwahweaün, -weton, o-peeneaün, -netoon
 Sanctified, he, it is s.; kechetwahwandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Sand (on the shore); nagow
 " fine sand (dust, ashes); pingwe
 Sandstone; pingwahbik
 Sandy, it is s. (the beach); nagowekah, metahwungah
 Sap; oousebun
 Sapling; metegoons
 Sarcastic, he is s.; nunaundu-koofahgooze
 Sash; window, girdle
 Satan; see devil
 Satiated, he is s.; dabesine, dabanemo
 Satisfaction (pleasure); minwandumowin
 Satisfy, he s. him; o-menonuhwaäun, o-dabeäun
 Satisfied, he is s.; minwandum
 Satisfactory, it is s.; minwandahgwud
 Saturate, it s. him; o-nesahbuhwenegoon, o-nesahbuhwagoon
 Saturday; ningodwausokezhegud
 Sauce; nahboob, aphaunje-gun
 Saucer; onahgauns
 Saucepan; ukikoons, sahsegokwahjegun
 Savage, he, it is s. (wild); bukwuche-uhyah, bukwuche-uhyahmuhgud
 Save, he s. (gives salvation); bemahjeëwa, noojemoëwa
 Save, he save him; o-bemahjeäun

Saved, he is s.; bemahjeëgooze
 Saviour (the); owh bamahjeëwad
 Savoury, it smells s.; menomahgwud
 Saw, cross-cut s., hand-s., buck-s.; kishkepoojegun
 Saw, long cut s. (rip-s., circular s.); taushkepoojegun
 Saw, he s. (across); kishkepoojega
 Saw, he s. it; o-kishkepoodoon, o-kishkepoonaun
 Saw-bill (duck); unsig
 Saw-dust; pewepoojegun
 Saw-mill; taushkepoojegun
 Sawn, it is s. (in. an.); taushkepooda, taushkepooso
 Say, he s.; ekedo
 " he say to him, it; od-enaun, od-edaun
 Saying; ekedoowin, keekedowin
 Scab (scabby) he is s.; omeegee
 Scabbard; see sheath
 Scaffold (for execution); ahgoojewunaun
 Scald, he s. him, it; o-bushkoobiswaun, o-bushkoobe-saun
 Scale (of fish); wunugahuyee
 Scales (weigh); tebahbishkojegun
 Scalp; bukwundibaun
 " he s. him o-pukoondebazhwaun
 Scape-goat; mesahbooz pagedenegahzood
 Scar; ojesheewin
 " he has a s.; ojeshege
 Scarce, it is s.; muhnayah, pungeshawugud
 Scarcely; uhgahwah
 Scare, he s. him; o-sageäun, o-sagemaun

Scatter (disperse) he s. them,
it; o-suswashkuhwaun, o-
suswashkaun
Scene (that which is shewn);
wabhunduhegun
Scent; see smell, perfume
Sceptre; ogemahwewene-su-
kuhoon
Scheme; see plan
Scholar; kekenoümahding,
kakenoümahwind
School; kekenoümahding
School-house; kekenoümah-
da-wegumig
School-teacher; kekenoü-
mahgad
Science; kekandausowin
Scientific, he, it is s.; kekan-
kauso, pesiskanjega
Scissors; moozhwaugun
Scoff; see seorn, mock
Scoffer; nashepahpenoodah-
gad
Scold, he s.; nuneekekinga,
nuneebekewa, uhyahwewa
Scoop; gwahkwahpegun
Scorch; same as burn
Scorn (contempt); muhjanin-
gawin
Scornfully; wuhnishquanch
Scotch; Scotchmun
Scoundrel; see rogue
Scour; see scrub
Scourge; see whip
Scowl; see frown
Scranch, he s. it (in. an.); o-
gahpundaun o-gahpumaun
Scrap; see fragment
Scrape (grate) he s.; gaus-
kukuhega
Scraper (knife for s.); mah-
duhegun
Scratch, he s.; pahsugooobezh-
ewa
Scratch, he s. him, it; o-pah-
sugooobenaun, o-pahsugoo-
bedoon

Scratch-awl; pasheguhegun
Scream, he s.; ahyauzhequa
Screen; see curtain
Screech-owl; kahkahbesha
Screw; pahmiskwuhegahdag
suguhegun
Screw, he s.; pemiskwuhega
Screw-driver; pemiskwuhe-
gun
Scribble, he s.; mahnuzhe-
beëga
Scribe; ozhebeëga-wenene
Scripture; keehetwah-ozhe-
beëgawin
Scrofula; muche-enahpena-
win
Scrub, he s. the floor; kese-
begesugenega
Scurf; weenuhshahgundebun
Scythe; kishkushkezhgun
Sea (the great salt water);
shewetahguhne-kechegu-
mee
Seal-skin; uskeegwuyaun
Seal, he s.; uhgookewahsega
" he s. it (in. an.); od-uh-
gookewusaun, od-uhgoo-
kewuswaun
Seal (stamp); uhgookewah-
sechegun
Sealing-wax; uhgookewah-
segun
Seamstress; kushkegwasa-
equa
Sear; see cauterize
Search; see seek
Season, the season is advan-
ced; ishpe- as prefix thus;
the summer is nearly over;
ishpe-neebin
Seasoning; uhpahbowaun
Seat; uhpahbewin
Secede, he s.; pukashkahga
Second; ako-neezhing
Secret; kemoodezewin
" it is a s.; keemoodud
Secretly, adv.; keemooj

Sect; pukaëdewin
 Secular; ukeeng duhzhe-
 " things; ukeeng duh-
 zhe uhyeën
 Secure; see safe
 Securely; wahweenga
 Sedative; see opiate
 Sedition; oombahsoondewin
 Seduce, he s. him, her; o-ku-
 kebahsomaun, o-pesheg-
 wahdeseäun
 See; wagwahge
 " he s.; waube
 " he s. something; wah-
 bunjega
 See, he s. him, it; o-wahbu-
 maun, o-wahbundaun
 Seed; menekaun
 Seed (posterity) his s.; one-
 jahsenun ka-ahneka-be-
 mahdezenejin
 Seed-time; ketegaeding, pa-
 gedenumingin menekaun
 Seek, he seek; nundoonega,
 nunduwahbunga
 Seem, it s. to me; ninden-
 anum
 Seem, it seems—; tahnah-
 sug
 Seize, he s. something; tuh-
 koonega tuhkoonewa
 Seldom, adv.; weekah, wah-
 weekah
 Self, he himself; tebenuhwa
 ween tebenuhwa
 Self-defence; nuhnahquewin
 Selfish (self-willed) he is s.;
 nezhekawanemoo, sahgeü-
 dezo. minwanindezo, bah-
 zhegwahdeze
 Selfishness; nezhekawane-
 mowin, sahgeüdezowin
 Sell, he s.; uhdahwa
 " he s. him, it; od-uhdah-
 wanun, od-uhkahwan
 Seminary; kekandauso-we-
 gumig

Send, he s. him, it; od-ezhe-
 nauzhahwaun, od-ezhe-
 nauzhuhaun
 Send word, he s. word; me-
 jedwa, mahjeyahjemooüwa
 Sense; kekandumowin, neb-
 wahkahwin
 Senses, he has his s.; kekan-
 dum, mekuhwe
 Sensible; see wise
 Sensual, he is s.; osahman-
 dumooshke
 Sentence, he sentences him;
 o-keezhahkonaun
 Sentinel; ahkundo-wenene
 Separate, he s. (divides them);
 o-nanahwenaun
 Separately, adv.; pabahkaun
 Separation (between parties);
 wabenedewin, pahkaüde-
 win
 September; mahnoomene-
 keezis
 Serious (grave) he is s.; ke-
 kahdeze
 Seriousness; kekähdezewin
 Sermon; kuhgequawin
 Serpent or snake; kenabig
 Servant; bumetahgun, unoo-
 ketahgun
 Serve, he s. (is in service);
 bumeetahga
 Service; bumeetahgawin
 Set (a set of things); nin-
 goodwawaun
 Set; see put, sun
 Set apart, he s. him, it apart;
 o-kekusaun, o-kekutoon
 Set free, he s. him free; o-
 puggedenaun, od-ahbisko-
 naun
 Set on fire, he s. it on fire; o-
 sukuahn
 Set on fire, it is set on fire;
 o-sukuhegahda
 Set up, he s. it up; o-pudu-
 keshemaun, o-pudukese-
 doon

Settle, he s. a matter; deboowa

Settle, he s. it; o-deboowahdaun

Settler; see colonist

Seven; neezhwauswe, in compos. neezhwauso

Seven hundred; neezhwauswauk

Seven thousand; neezhwauching-medauswauk

Seventeen; medauswe 'zhe neezhwauswe

Seventeenth; ako 'zhe neezhwauching

Seventy; neeshwahswemedunuh

Several; ahnind

Severe (strict) he is s.; sahnugeze

Sew, he or she sews; kushkegwauso

Sew, he s. it; (in. an.); o-kushkegwahdaun, o-kushkegwahnaun

Sewing; kushkegwausowin

Sewing-thread; ahsubaub

Sexton; see door-keeper

Shabby; see worn out

Shackles; see fetters

Shade, it s. (gives s.); uguwahtasa

Shadow, there is a s.; uguwahta

Shake, he sh. (trembles); neningishkah

Shake, it s.; neningishkahmugud, kooshkoosa

Shake down, he s. it down (in. an.); o-penishkuwaun, o-penishkaun

Shake hands, he s. hands; o-sahgeninjenaun

Shake off, he s. him, it off; o-buhwewabenaun

Shaking fever (ague); neningagpenawin

Shall (emphatic); see must
Shallow, it is s. (water); bahgwah

Sham (not real); wuyazhindewin

Shame; sa

" ahguchewin

" he causes s.; ahgucheewa

Shameful, it is s.; ahgutandahgwud

Shameless; see impudent

Shape, it is of such a s.; ezh-enahgooze, -g'wud

Share, my, thy, his s.; menik meenigooyaun, -gooyun, -nd

Sharp, it is s.; geenah

Sharpen, he s. it; o-sesepoodoon, -poonaun

Shave, he s.; kushkebauso

Shaving (chip); pewekoojegun

Shawl; keche-mooshwa

She; ween, see he

Sheaf, a sheaf; ningotoonsebeda, or ningotukoobedag

Shear, he s. him; o-moozhwaun

Shears; moozhwahgun

Sheath; pinduhoojegin

Shed; wegumig

" cattle-shed; pezhেকে-
wegumig

Shed, it is s.; segesamuhgud

Sheep; mahnishtahnish mahnmutanis

Sheep-fold; mahnishtahnish wegumig

Sheep-skin; mahnishtahnish wuhyaun

Sheet; nebahguneegin

Shelf; tasechegun, tasahbun

Shell; ess

Shell, he s. it; o-peshugeebedoon, -benaun

Shelter; tubenoön

Shepherd; mahnishtahnishewenene

Shew, he shews; wabhunduhewa

Shew, he s. it to him; o-wahbunduhaun

Shield; pukuhahquan, pukahquahaun

Shift, it s.; quakesin

Shilling (York); shooneyauns

Shinbone, my s.; okahdegumamah, ninkahdegun

Shine, he, it s.; wahsayause, wahsayahmugud

Shingle (for roofing); ahpu-koojegun nahbugesugoons

Ship; nahbequan

Ship, he s. him, it; o-pooseaun, o-poosetoon

Shipwreck, he suffers s.; peegoonashin, pegoonugeshin

Shirt; pupahgewuyaun

Shiver, he s.; neninguche

Shoal, there are s. (breakers) menesenahmekah, menahmekah

Shoe; muhkesin

Shoe-brush; wahsequaujee-gun

Shoemaker; mukesineka-wenene

Shoelace; muhkesinayaub

Shoot (young sh.); ooshkeegin

Shoot (with a gun) he s.; paushkesega

Shoot (with bow) he s.; pe-moojega

Shoot a rapid, he s. a r.; ne-sheboono

Shop; wegumig

Shore, on the s.; uguhming

" near the s.; cheege-beeg

Short, he, it is s.; tahkoose, tahquah

Short-time; ahjenug, wane-bik

Short-way, he takes the s. way; tahkumishkah

Shorten, he s. it; o-tahquah-toon

Shortly, adv.; wahyeebah

Shot; unwinsun, shesheebunwin

Shot-pouch; pindusinaun

Shoulder; odenemaungunemah

Shoulder, my, thy, his s.; nind-, kid-, od-, enemaungun

Shoulder-blade, my, thy, his sh.-b.; nind-, kid-, od-ene-gun

Shout, he sh.; pepahge

Shove, he s. him; o-peejenikuwaun

Shovel; mungahnebahjegun

Show; wabhunduhewawin

Shower; see rain

Showy, it is sh.; susugahmuhgud

Shred; ishkoozhegun

Shrewd; see cunning

Shriek; see scream

Shrink, it sh. (wood); she-shebahsugesos

Shrivalled; see wrinkled

Shroud; chebagumigoo-ahg-wewin

Shrub; kebeens

Shrug, he s. his shoulders; oombenemaungunane

Shudder, he s.; musahnekah

Shun; see avoid

Shut, he s. it; o-kebahquahaun

Shy (timorous) he is s.; ah-cheenese, shahgwanemoo-shke

Sick, he is s.; ahkoose

" he is often s.; netah-ahkoose

Sick, he looks s.; ahkoose-nahgooze

Sickle; kishkushkezhegun
 Sickness; ahkoosewin, enah-
 penawin
 Sick-person; ahyahkoosid
 (pl.-jig)
 Side, on the side (of body);
 opemanah
 Side, he lies on his s.; ope-
 mashin
 Sieve; shahbooshkauchegun
 Sift, he s.; shahbooshkauche-
 ga
 Sigh; puggedunaumowin
 " he s.; puggedunaumo
 Sight; wahbewin
 " he gives him s.; o-
 wahbeaun
 Sign; keekenuwaujecheffun
 " he s. his name; od-ah-
 noosoowin, od-ahtoon
 Signify; see mean
 Silence; pezaunuyahwin
 Silent, he is s.; pezaunuyah—
 Silk; sanebah, sanebahwagin
 Silly, he is s.; kukebahdeze
 Silver; shooneyah
 " he s. it over; o-shoo-
 neyahkahdaun
 Silver, adj.; shooneyahwene-
 Similar; tebishko
 Simple; see silly, easy, pure
 Simpleton; see fool
 Sin; pahtausewin
 " he sins; pahtah-ezhewa-
 beze
 Sin, he s. in thought; pah-
 fah-enandum
 Since; ako, kah-uhkoo, pah-
 uhkoo
 Sincere, he is s.; quahyuk-
 wandum
 Sincerely; emuh dabwawi-
 ning
 Sincerity; quahyukwandu-
 mowin
 Sinew; ojeetudumah
 " my, thy, his s.; nin-
 jeetud, kejeetud, ojeetud

Sinful, it is s.; pahtah-ezhe-
 wabud
 Sinfulness; pahtahezhewabe-
 zewin
 Sing, he s.; nahgahmo
 Singer (male); nahgahmo-
 wenene
 Singer (female); nahgahmo-
 wequa
 Singing; nahgahmowin
 Single, a s. one; pazhig atah
 Sink, he s.; goosahbemugud
 Sinner; puyahtah-ezhewabe-
 zid
 Sioux Indian; bwaun
 Sip, he s. it; od-oodoonah-
 daun
 Sir; wagemahweyun, nin-
 doogemaun
 Sister, my, thy, his s.; nin-
 dahwamah, kidahwamah,
 od-ahwamaun
 Sister, my, thy, his older s.;
 nemissa, kemissa, omis-
 sa-
 Sister-in-law, my, thy, his
 s.-in-l., (a male speaking);
 nemin, kenim, weenemoon
 Sister-in-law, my, thy, her
 s.-in-l., (a female speaking)
 nindaungwa, kedaungwa,
 odaungwayun
 Sit, he sits (sit 'down); nah-
 mahdahbe
 Sit, he sits on the grass; me-
 tahbe
 Sit, he sits upon; ahpahbe
 Sit up, he sits up at night;
 nebanahbe
 Site (of a building); ka-dah-
 zheahtag
 Situation; see position
 Six; ningodwause, in com.,
 ningodwauso-
 Six hundred; ningodwaus-
 wauk
 Six thousand; ningodwau-
 ching medauswauk

Sixteen; medauswe 'zhe nin-
godwauswe
Sixty; ningodwauswe-medah-
nah
Size (extent); aquahg, (pl.-
' in)
Size, it is of such a s.; ene-
gookwah
Skate; zhooshkwahdahugun
" he sk.; zhooshkwah-
dahduha
Skein, a s.; ningotoonsebeda
Skeleton; cheebuhogun
Sketch, he s. it; o-mahzene-
beäun
Skilful, he is s.; wahween-
gase
Skilfully, adv.; wahweenga
Skill; wahweengazewin
Skim, he s. it; o-bemahaun
Skin (human) my, thy, his s.
ninzahguhahye, ke-zhah-
guhahye, (in compos. ah-
zha) o-zhahguhahyun
Skin (of an animal); ahwase-
wuyaun, in compos., wuh-
yaun
Skin (flay) he s.; pahkoonega
Ship, he s.; kwahkwaush-
koone
Skirt; see gown, petticoat
Skull; wezhegun
" my, thy, his s.; ne-,
ke-, we-nindibagun
Skunk; zhegaug
Sky; keezhig
" up in the sky; keezhe-
goong
Sky-blue, adj.; mezhahkwu-
doong enaundag
Slab; zhegepoojegun
Slacken, he s. it; o-nashun-
gahbegenait
Slapder; dahzhindewin
" he s.; dahzhinga,
muchedahzhinga
Slanting, it lies s.; bemejessin

Slap; he slaps him; opuketa-
waun
Slate; ozhebeegahne-ahsin
Slaughter; see kill
Slave; ahwahkaun
Slavery; ahwahkaunewewin
Sleep; nebahwin
" he s.; nebah
" he s. profoundly; ne-
singwum
Sleepy, he is s.; kekeping-
wushe
Sleeve; nahgwuy
Sleigh; odahbaun
Slender; see thin
Slice, a s. (of meat, etc.); nin-
gotoonezhgun
Slide, he s.; pemebooso
Sling; pahsequapoojegun
" he s.; pahsequapooje-
ga
Slip (slip down) he s.; ozhah-
sheshin
Slip, he s. on ice; ozhahshe-
quishin
Slip in, he s. in; pinjesa
" it s. in; pinjesamugud
Slippery, it is s.; ozhahshah-
mugud
Slit; see split
Slobber, he s.; sika hwedoon
Slovenly; see careless
Slow (slowly); pakah, nuha-
gauj, seebiskaug
Sluggard; kafemishkid, na-
baushkid
Slumber; see sleep, doze
Sly; see cunning
Small, he, it is s.; uhgahshe,
uhgahsah, uhgahsin
Small, as adj.; ans, ins, or
-oons, as ending, thus;
uhkekoons, a small kettle
Small-pox; mahmahkezewin
" he has sm.; mah-
mahkeze
Smart; see showy, apt

Smash; see break to pieces
 Smell, he sm. s.-th.; menaun-jega
 Smell (odour) he, it sm.; menahgooze, menahgwud
 Smell; ezhemahgoozewin
 Smelt; see melt
 Smile, he s.; paupe
 Smith; see blacksmith
 Smoke; pahquana, paushkena
 Smoke (dry) he s. it (an. in.); o-gauskiwaun, o-gauskesaun
 Smoked fish; gauskeda-keego
 Smoked meat; oonahsegun
 Smoker; saguswaud
 Smoking; sahaguswahwin
 Smooth (even) it is s.; oonahbekahmugud
 Smoothing-iron; zhooshquaguhegun
 Smother; see suffocate
 Smoulder, it sm.; ahtashkooda
 Snail; pemiskoodese
 Snake; kenabig (pl.-oog)
 Snare; nugwahgun
 " he lays a s.; nugwahguneka
 Snarl; see growl
 Snatch, he s. it; o-mahkumaun
 Sneak, he s. about; gahgeemenoosa
 Sneer, he s. at him; o-pahpenodanemaun
 Sneeze, he sn.; chauchum
 Sniff, he s.; nundoomaunjega
 Snipe; muhnoomenekashe
 Snivel, he s.; sikahwejahna
 Snore, he s.; mudwangwum
 Snout, his s. (muzzle); ooshkinzh
 Snow, on the snow; koon, metahgoonug

Snow (it snows); soogepo
 Snow-bird; waubuningoose
 Snow-blind, he is s.; susahkingwa
 Snowdrift; beewun
 Snow-shoe; ahgin
 Snuff; ahsamah
 " he s. the candle; o-kishkunzhakoodaun
 Snuff-box; ahsamah-muhkuk
 Snuffers; kishkunzhakoojegin
 Snug, it is s.; kezhooyah
 So, it is so, be it so; me, me
 suh
 So (thus); ezhe-
 So many, so m. objects; ewhmenik, dusso
 Soak, he soaks it (in water); odahgwinjetoon
 Soap; keseebehuhegun
 Sob, he s.; nahshegeda
 Sober, he is s. (after being drunk); ahnesahdeze, ah-tabe
 Society; see company
 Soft, it is s.; (in. an.); nookahdeze
 Soften, he s. it (in. an.); o-nooketoon, o-nookeaun
 Softly, adv.; nuhagauj
 Soil; uhke
 " he s. it; o-weenetoon
 Sojourn; see stay, dwell
 Solace; see console
 Soldier; shemahgunish
 Sole; nunugahkezid
 Solemn, it is s.; kekahdandahgwud
 Solicit, he s.; nundootum, nundootumahga
 Solid, it is s., durable, (metal etc.); zhebahbekesin
 Some; ahnind, punge
 Somebody; aliweeyuh
 Something; kago, ningood
 Sometimes, adv.; nahningoodenoong

Somewhat, adv.; enewag
 Somewhere, adv.; ningooje
 Somnambulism; wahning-
 wahshewin
 Son; ogwissemah, wagwissemind
 Son, my, thy, his s.; ningwis
 kegwis, og-wissun
 Son-in-law, my, thy, his s.;
 neningwun, keningwun,
 oningwunun
 Song; nuhgumoon, nuhgu-
 mcowin
 Soon, adv.; weebah, wahyee-
 bah
 Soon, as s. as possible; uh-
 gahwunupee
 Soot; wenahta, weenzheda
 Soothe; see console, calm
 Soothsayer; sheesukeewene-
 ne
 Sorcerer; wabhunoo-wenene
 Sorcery; wabhunoowewin
 Sore, it is s.; od-ahkoosin
 Sorrow; kushkandumowin
 Sorrowful, he is s.; kesah-
 dandum, nahneeduwan-
 dum
 Sorry, he is s.; kushkandum
 Sort, this s.; (inan); oo-oo
 denoo, that sort, ewh de-
 noo
 Sort, this sort (anim.); wah
 owh doowah
 Soul; ojechaugoomah
 Sound; mudwawawin
 " it s.; mudwawa, in-
 wamugud
 Sound, it s. (rings); mudwa-
 sin
 Soundly (strongly) adv.; kez-
 heezhah
 Soup; nahboob
 Sour, it is sour, it is s.; shee-
 wun (an.) sheeweze
 Source; see spring, origin
 South; shahwun

South, in, to, or from the s.;
 shahwunoong
 South-wind; shahwune-noo-
 din
 Southerly; shahwune-,
 Southward; shahwunoong
 enukukayah
 Souvenir; mequanjegun
 Sow; noozha-kookoosh
 Sow, he s.; ketega, pugede-
 nega
 Space (between two houses);
 nesahwegumig
 Spade; nebugahbik
 Span, so many spans; duswa-
 wann, duswahkwoögun
 Spaniard; ashpuhyo
 Spare (save) he s. him, it; o-
 muhnahjeäun, o-muhnah-
 jetoon
 Spark, the s. fly; pahpukun-
 zha
 Sparkle, it s. (metal etc.);
 wahsequahbekud
 Sparrow-hawk; kakak
 Spasm or cramp, he has a s.;
 ojepenego
 Spawn (of fish or frogs);
 wauk
 Speak, he s.; keekedo, keezh-
 wa
 Speak, he s. well; netah-kee-
 kedo
 Speak, he s. to him, it; o-
 guhnoonaun, oguhnoodaun
 Speaker; keekedo-wenene
 Speaking; keekedowin, kee-
 zhwawin
 Spear; ahnit
 " he s. him, it; o-bu-
 zhebahwaun, o-buzhebu-
 haun
 Spear fish, he s. fish; ah-
 quahwah
 Special (specially); mamin-
 duga

Species; see kind, sort
 Specify, he s. it; o-weendaun
 Speck; see spot
 Speckled, it is s.; ketugeegud
 Spectacles; ooshkinzhegoo-
 kahjegun
 Spectator; wahyahbungad
 Spectre; cheebuy
 Speech; keekedowin, ahne-
 metahgoozewin
 Speed; dudutubewin
 Spell; use the English word
 Spend (use up) he s.; chah-
 genega
 Spend (pass) he s. the day
 there; duzhekezhegudene
 Spendthrift, he is a s.; chah-
 genegashke
 Spent (used up) it is all s.;
 chahgesa
 Sphere; see globular
 Spice; manopoogwuk dag-
 wunduming
 Spider; ahsubekashee
 Spider's web; ahsubekashe-
 wusub
 Spike; keche-suguhegun
 Spill, he s. s.-th.; segwabe-
 nega
 Spill, he s. it; o-seegwabe-
 naun
 Spin, he s.; pemetaëga
 " he spins at the wheel;
 kushkuhtaëga
 Spine; see backbone
 Spinning; pemetaëgawin,
 kushkuhtaëgawin
 Spinning-wheel; pemetaëgun
 kushkuhtaëgun
 Spinster; ooshkenegequa
 Spire; wahnahkoowin
 Spirit; mahnedoo
 " mahnedoowe
 Spirits (fire-water); ishkoota-
 wahbo
 Spiritual, he is s.; okeekish-
 kuhwaun enewh keche o-
 jechaugwun

Spiritual, adj.; ojechaugoo-
 wine-
 Spit, he s.; siko
 " he s. on him, it; o-sik-
 wahnaun, o-sikwahdaun
 Spit (for roasting); ubwah-
 nauk
 Spite; muchedaïwin
 Spiteful, he is s.; muchedaä
 Spite (in s. of); ketwan
 Spittle; sikowahgun
 Spittoon; sikowene-muhkuk
 Spleen; wees
 Splendid; see beautiful, mag-
 nificent, showy
 Splinter (in hand or foot);
 gegahtegwun
 Split (crack); kepesewun
 " he s. wood; taushke-
 guhega
 Spoil, he s. it; o-bunahjetoan
 o-meshetoon
 Spoken of; he, it is s. of;
 wahweenjegauso, -gahda
 Spokesman; ganoodumah-
 gad
 Sponge; ishkuhebaun
 Sponsor; nahbuwetahgad
 Spontaneously; penesheh,
 (in compos. peneshe)
 Spool of cotton; pekoojun
 Spoon; amequaun
 Spoon-bill; zhada
 Sport (hunting); keeöosawin
 Sportsman; kahöosad
 Spot; ketahgezewin
 " he s. (dots it over); o-
 ketahgeäun, -getoon
 Spotted, he it is s.; ketahgeze
 ketahgezemuhgud
 Spotted, adj.; ketahge-
 Spray; see foam
 Spread (increase) mahjeesh-
 kah
 Spread out, he s. it out flat;
 o-tasenaun
 Spread, he s. it out with his
 hands; o-duzhwagenaun

Spring; seegwun, menokum-me

Spring, in s.; last s.; seegwung, seegwunoong

Spring (fountain); mookeje-wunebeeg

Spring, the water s. forth; mookejewun nebe

Spring-water; tahkib

Spring; see jump

Sprinkle (scatter) he s. it; o-susawabenaun

Sprout, it s.; sahgaupwe

Spruce; shingoob

Spruce-beer; shingoobahbo

Spur; pudukishkahjegun, putukemoojekahjegun

Spurious, it is s.; wuyazhinganuhgud, wuyazhingan-dahgwud

Spy; nanduwahtood

" out, he s. out; nundu-wahtoo

Spy-glass; zhebuyahbbunje-gun

Squall, there is a s. coming; keche-pedahnemud

Squander; see waste, spend-thrift

Square, it is s.; zhahshuwayah

Squash; see pumpkin

Squat, he s. (sits cowering); neemesuhbe

Squaw; unishenahbequa

Squeeze, he s. it; (in. an.); o-pemebegenau, o-zekoobegenau

Squint, he s.; owucheechahbe, ahwusaube

Squirrel; ahjiduhmo

Stab, he s. him, it; o-buzhebahwaun, o-buzhebuhaun

Stable; see shed

Staff; sukuhoon

Stag; omushkoos

Stagger, he s.; kooshquasa

Stain; see soil, dye

Stairs; same as ladder

Stake, he puts it at s.; odahchegan

Stakes; abhegawin

Stalk, -ushk as end syllable, thus; s. of wheat; buquazhegunushk

Stallion; nahba papazhe-goonguzhe

Stammer, he s.; gugeebahgusqua

Stamp, he s. (with the foot); tungishkega

Stamp, he s. it (in. an.); o-pootahgahdaun, o-pootahgahnaun

Stanch, he s. it; o-kebetoon

Stand, he s.; neebahwe, gahbahwe, in compos. -gahbahwe

Star; ahnung

Starch; mushkuwauchegun

Stare; see gaze

Starling; ahsegenauk

Start, he s. (starts back); kooshkookah

Starting-point; wahje-mahjaung

Starve, he is s.; ahpeche pukueda

State, he s. (says); ekedo

" he s. (tells about it); o-tebahdoodaun

Statue; same as image

Statute; see law

Stature; ahkoosewin, see tall

Stay (sojourn) he s.; ahpeeduhneze

Steadfast; see constant

Steady; see safe, sober

Steal, he s.; keemoode

" he s. him, it; o-keemoodenun, o-keemoodin

Stealthily; kemooj, keemoode-keme-

Steam (as smoke); pahquana

Steam-boat ; ishkoota-nahbe-
quaun

Steam-engine (locomotive);
ishkootaodahbaun (fire-
sleigh)

Steam saw-mill; ishkoota-
taushkepoojegun

Steel; mahnedoppewahbik

Steep, it is s.; kishkakhumi-
gah

Steeple; same as spire

Steer, he s.; codahka ahde-
quaum

Stem; see stalk

Stench; maunzhemahgooze-
win

Step, he s. (treads); tahkooke
(in compos., -gahbuwe

Step-daughter, my; nindo-
shemequam

Step-father, my; nemesho-
ma

Step-mother, my; nenoosha

Step-son, my; nindozhim

Stern; see severe, helm

Stew, he s. it; (an. in.); o-
gebooswaun, o-geboosaun

Steward; gunuwanjegawene-
ne

Stick; metigoons

" (adhere) he, it s.; ah-
gooka

Stick, it s. to it; ahgookoosin

" in, he s. it in (an. in.);
o-putukesmaun, o-putuke-
sedoon

Stick up, he s. it up (erects
it); o-putukedoon (-kenau)

Sticky, his hands are s.; pu-
sukooninjeene

Stiff; cheebutukoo

Stifle; see suffocate

Still, adv.; pesaun, pakah
(see silent, quiet)

Still (yet) adv.; kayahbe

" (nevertheless) adv.; mee-
nooch, ahnahwe, pooch

Stilts; metigookahdun

Sting, it s. him; o-sheesume-
goon

Stinging-fly; pingoosh

Stink, he, it s.; maunzehe-
mahgooze, maunzhemahg-
wud

Stir (mix) he s.; ahnaega

Stirring-stick; ahnaegun

Stir up (excite) he s. him up;
od-oombahsoomaun, od-
ahsheaun

Stir; see move, poke

Stirrup; nugahsedapezoon

Stitch, he s. it; o-susugeg-
wahdaun, (-gwahnaun)

Stocking; ahzhegun

Stoker; nuhekezhaga-wene-
ne

Stomach; omesud

Stone; ahsin (pl.-eeg)

Stone-building; ahsene-wah-
kuhegun

Stone, he cast s.; pahpimwuh-
sene

Stone's-throw; ako-dabewa-
benind ahsin

Stony, adj.; ahsine-

Stool; see seat, foot-stool

Stoop (bend) he s.; nahwatah

" he s. (passing under);
zhahgushke

Stop; pakah

" (stand still, leave off);
he stops; nooge, nooge-
gahbuhwe

Stop, he s. running; nooge-
buhtoo

Stop (close up) he s. it up (in.
an) o-kebetoon, o-kebah-
waun

Stop, he s. it with his hands;
o-kebeninjeenin

Stop (remain); see stay,
autumn, etc.

Stopper; kebuhegun

Store (shop); uhdahwa-we-
gumig

Store (store up) he s. it up;
mahwunjetauso, uhtauso
Store-house; uhtauso-wegu-
mig
Store-keeper; uhdahwa-we-
nene
Stork; zhushahge
Storm, there is a s.; keche-
noodin
Stormy, it looks s.; ningwuk;
wud
Story; enahjemowin
Stout, he is s.; soongahdeze
Stout-hearted, he is s.-h.;
soongedaä
Stove; kezhaubekesegun
Straight, adv.; quahyuk, see
road
Straighten, he s. (something)
quahyukoochega
Straighten, he s. it; o-quah-
yukootoon
Strain, he s. himself; chah-
kewe
Strain (filter) he s. it; o-zhah-
booguhweton
Strainer; zhahbooguhweche-
gun
Straits; see narrow
" there are s.; wahbe-
gumah
Strange; see curious
" (foreign, odd); muh-
yug-
Stranger; mayugezid
Strangle, he s. him; o-kebe-
nawabenaun
Strap (of leather); peshahgu-
naub
Straw; -ushk, thus, wheat-
straw; buquazhegunushk
Strawberry; odaëmin
Straw-hat; mazhushkowe-
wuhquaun
Stray; see wander
Stream; see river, current
Strength; mushkuhwezewin

Strengthen, he s. him, it; o-
mushkuhwezeäun, o-soon-
gezeäun, o-mushkuhwe-
toon, o-soongetoon
Stretch, he s. himself; shebe
Strew, he s. it about; o-pe-
wewabenaun, shingahda-
naun
Strict; see severe
Strife (dissension); keekah-
wedumowin
Strike (hit) he s. him, it; o-
puketawaun, o-puketaäun
Strike (the clock s.); mud-
washin tebuhegceziswaun
String; ahsubaub
Strip; see undress, bark
Stripe (beating); puketawin
Strive, he s.; weekwuchetoo,
koojeëwe
Strong (strongly); soonga-
mushkuhwe-
Strong, he, it is s. (powerful)
mushkuhweze, mushkuh-
wah
Strong, he, it is s. (tough,
durable); soongeze, soon-
gun
Struggle, he s.; memegopu-
geso
Stubborn; see obstinate
Stubbornly, adv.; ahwunjeesh
Stubbornness; musekuwin-
debawin
Stuff (fabric, material); -wag
one, two, three, etc., pieces
of stuff; pazhigwag, nee-
zhwag, neswag, etc., so
many pieces, dusswag
Stuff, he s. it (an. in.); o-
pindaushkwahnaun, -kwah-
daun
Stumble, he s.; pesosedashin
Stumb'ng-stone; pesosedä-
sheweneuhsin
Stump (of a tree); kishkunah-
kud

Stun, he s. him; o-keewush-quagunahmaun
 Stupid, he is s. (foolish); koopudeze, kukebahdeze
 Stupidity; koopudezewin, pupagekahdezewin
 Stupidly, adv.; koopuhse-Stupor; see faint
 Surgeon; nahma
 Sty; kookooshewegumig
 Subdue; see tame, overcome
 Subjects, his s.; od-unishenahbamun
 Submerge; see immerse
 Submission; puggedanindezowin
 Submit, he s.; puggedenedezo
 Subscribe; see sign
 Subsequent; ahneka
 Subside; see calm
 Subsist on, he s. on; oonjebemahdeze
 Substance (an. in.); ahyah ahyee
 Subtle; see cunning
 Succeed; see prosper
 " he s. in doing it; o-kushketoon
 Succeed (follow) he s.; nahbishkahga, ahnekashkahga
 Succession (to office, etc.); nahbishkahgawin, ahnekashkahgawin
 Such (that sort); ewh denoo, or ewhdenoowah
 Such a manner (so); ezhe-Suck, he s.; weequumo
 Sucker (fish); nuhmabin
 Sucking-horn; weequunje-gun
 Sudden (suddenly) adv.; sa-sekah, chasekah
 Sue, he s. him; o-we-tebahkoonaun
 Suffer, he s. (bodily); koodugetoo, koodugese, ahne-meze

Suffer, he s. (mentally); koodugandum, ahnemandum
 Suffer (permit) he s. him, it; od-enanemaun, od-enandaun
 Suffering; koodugetoowin
 Sufficient, it is s.; tabesa, see enough
 Suffocate (smother, stifle) he s. him; o-gebwunahmooshkuwaun
 Sugar; sesebahkwud
 Sugar-cane; sebwahgun
 Suggest; see propose
 Suicide, he commits s.; nese-dezo
 Suit, it suits (does well); me-noosa
 Sulky, he is s.; nunishkahjeühjah
 Sullen, he looks s.; minjuhwa
 Sum; see whole, arithmetic
 Summer; neebin, it is s. neebin
 Summer, in summer; neebing, nahbingin
 Summit; see top
 Summon (call) he s. him; o-nundoomaun
 Sun; keezis, (pl.-oog)
 " the sun rises; mookesa keeziz
 Sunburnt, he is s.; mukukaweengwayauso
 Sunday; ahnumea-kezhegud
 Sundial (of clock); tebuhegeeziswaun
 Sundry; see various
 Superb; see magnificent
 Superficially, adv.; ogijjenuh
 Superintend (manage) he s.; neegauneze
 Superintendent; nahgahnezid
 Superior, he, it is s.; neegahnandahgooze, dahgwud

Superstitious, he is s.; ahnooj kago odabwataun (believes all sorts of things)

Supper; oonahgooshe-wese-newin

Supple, his skin becomes s. (by warming after exposure); zhazahwishkah

Supplication; pugoosanjega-win

Supply, he s. it to him; od-oondenumuhwaun

Support, he s. him; o-bah-meäun

Suppose, he s.; enandum

Supposing (if) kishpin, with the dubitative

Suppress; see hide

Suppurate, it s.; mceneewun

Supreme; mahmuhwe-

Sure, he is s.; tabwayandum, quahyukwandum, pahkukandum

Surely (certainly) adv.; ah-bedakumig

Surety, he stands s. for him; o-nee buwetuhwaun

Surf; beeta (in compos.-ushkah)

Surface, on the s.; ogijjahyee

Surly; see sullen

Surname, my s.; noos azhe-nekahzood (my father's s.)

Surpass (excel, beat) he s. him, it; od-ahneeweäun, od-ahwetoön

Surplus, there is a s.; ahne-wesa

Surprise, he s. him; o-koosh-kooäun

Surprising, adv.; mahmu-kause-

Surrender; see submit

Surround. it s. him; o-kewē-taushkahgoon

Survey, he s. land; tebahuh-ke

Surveyor; tebahuhke-wenene
Survive, he s. (after sickness or danger); ishquahna

Survive, he s. the night; wah-bahso

Suspect, he s.; ahnaumandum moonandum

Suspend; see hang, spread

" he susp. him (from office); o-pugedenaun, od-ishquah-ohnoonaun

Suspicion; ahnaumingawin

Sustain; see support

Swallow; zhahshahwunebese
" he s.; goonjega

Swamp; wahbushkeke, mushkeeg

Swamp, in the middle of a sentence; nanwushkeeg, in compos., -eke

Swan; waubese (pl.-g)

Swarm, they s. (crowd tog.); oqueenooowug

Swarthy; mukudaweengwa-yauso

Sway, he, it s. to and fro; ah-yahzhookupezo, gahge-washkah

Swear (curse) he s.; muhjeē-kedo mushkuhwe-keezhwa

Sweat, ahbwasowin

" he s.; ahbwaso

Sweep, he s.; cheegutuhega

Sweet, it is s. (in. an.); weeshkoobun, -beze

Sweet-corn; weeshkoobetoön

Sweeten, he s. it; o-weeshkoobetoön

Sweetheart; wahwedegame-goojin

Sweetmeat (candy); sesebahkwudoons

Swell, he s.; paugeshe

" he s. up; oombahoogo

Swelling; paugeshewin

Swift, he is s.-footed; netah-kezheebutoo

- Swiftly, adv.; kezhee-
 Swim, he s.; pemahdugah
 Swindle; see cheat
 Swing; wabesoon
 " he s- himself; wawa-
 beso
 Switch; see stick, whip
 Swollen, he is s.; paugeshe
 Swoon; see faint
 Sword; ahzhahwashk
 Symbol; see sign
 Sympathize, he s. with him;
 o-ketemahganemaun
 Sympathy; ketemahganinde-
 win
 Sympton, his s. are such;
 enahpena
 Synagogue; same as church
 Syringe; pindabahwujegun
 " he s. him; o-pindah-
 bahwuhnaun
 Syrup; see molasses
 Table; ahdopowin
 " on the table; ogij-ahdo-
 powin
 Tack (as a vessel) it t.; ah-
 zhuhwebeyahsin
 Tackling; ahyahbujetoingin
 Tadpole; omukukeens
 Tail; oo zoowh in compos.
 (with nouns) -wunowh
 Tailor; kushkegwausowene-
 ne
 Take (receive, accept) he t.;
 odahpenega
 Take, he t. him, it; od-odah-
 penaun
 Take (take away) he t.; mah-
 mega
 Take, he t. him, it; o-mah-
 maun, o-mahmoon
 Take by force; see rob, seize
 " care (mind); he t. care;
 aungwahmeze
 Take care of, he t. care of
 him, it; o-gunuhwanemaun
 o-gunuhwandaun
 Take down, he t. him, it,
 down; o-nesaunduwuhaun
 Take hold, he t. hold of him,
 it; o-minjemenaun
 Take off, he t. off his clothes;
 kesekoonuhya
 Take out, he t. him, it out;
 osahgedenaun, o-sahgese-
 toon
 Take thought, he t. th.; pah-
 bahmandum
 Take up and away, he t. him
 it, up; od-oombewenaun,
 od-oombewedoon
 Take with, he t. him, it, with
 him; o-mahjeenaun o-mah-
 jeedoon
 Taken, he, it is t. (received);
 o-dahpenegauso, -gahda
 Tale; see story, legend
 Talk, he t.; keekedo
 Tall, he is t.; kenooze
 " how tall is he? ahneen
 akoozid?
 Tallow; mushkuwahje-peme-
 da
 Tamarack; mushkeegwahtig
 Tame (subdue) he t. him, it;
 o-waunguweäun, o-waun-
 guwetoön
 Tame animal or bird; ahwah-
 kaun
 Tan, he tans; ahsaka
 Tanner; ansakawenene
 Tangle, he t. it; o-biswahbe-
 gesedoon
 Tank; see cistern
 Tap (a tree) he taps it; od-
 oozheguhaun
 Tape; ahgoogwahjegun
 Tar; nahbequaun pegewh
 Target; pemoojegun
 " he shoots at a t.; pe-
 mootegega, pemoojega
 Tarry; see delay
 Tart; see pie
 Task; see lesson, occupation

Taste, it taste good; meno-
 poogwud, (poogooze)
 Taste, it t. bad; maunzhe-
 poogwud
 Tasteless, it is t.; kahningood
 ahpugwussenon
 Tavern; see inn, bar
 Tax; ogemah-shooneyah
 Tax-gatherer; mahwunjeche-
 gawenene
 Tea; uhneebish
 " (ready to drink); uh-
 neebishahbo
 Tea-spoon; amequaunans
 Teach, he t.; kekenoömahga
 Team; same as yoke
 Tear; seebingwuy
 " with tears; gegesec-
 bingwuy
 Tear (rend) he t.; peegoobe-
 jega
 Tear, he t. it (in. an.); o-pec-
 goobedoon, o-peegoobe-
 naun
 Tease, he t. him; o-megoosh-
 kahjeäun
 Teat; toodoosh (pl.-ug)
 Tedious, it is t. to him; od-
 ahyakozekahgoon, od-ah-
 kooshkahgoon
 Telegraph, he t.; pewahbi-
 koosning tebahjemo
 Telescope; same as spy-glass
 Tell, he tells (acquainting);
 weendumahga
 Tell, he tells him; o-weendu-
 muhwaun
 Tell, he t. him (saying, as-
 serting, ordering); od-
 enaun
 Tell, he t. him (speaking of,
 describing); debahjemo
 Temper, he is of such a t.;
 enahdeze, zhewabeze enan-
 dahgooze
 Temperate, he is t.; minje-
 menedezo

Tempest; see storm, tornado
 Temple; same as church
 Tempt, he t.; kahgwateba-
 ninga shoobeëwa
 Temptation; kahgwatebanin-
 dewin
 Ten; medauswe, in compos.,
 medauso
 Tenthly or tenth; akomedah-
 ching
 Ten times, or the tenth time;
 medahching
 Ten thousand; medahching-
 medauswauk
 Tenant; aweind uhke, (pl.
 aweindjig uhke)
 Tend; see take care of
 Tender, he is t.; nëshaungu-
 deze, nookese
 Tendon; see sinew
 Tent; pupugewuyauneëgu-
 mig
 Tepid; see lukewarm
 Terrestrial; uhkeeng duhzhe
 Terrible; see horrible
 Terrify, he t. him; o-nenin-
 gesageseäun
 Terror; neningesagezewin
 Test, he t. it; o-koojesuhtoon
 Testament; kekindewin
 " ooshke-kekinde-
 win
 Testify, he t. against him; o-
 pahtahmaun
 Testimony (evidence); de-
 bahjemoowin
 Than; dushween
 Thank, he th.; mahmooyuh-
 wa, megwach ekedo
 Thanksgiving; mahmooyah-
 wawin
 That (an.); owh, owh ewade
 (pl. egewh)
 That (inan); ewh, ewh ewade
 (pl. enewh)
 That (in order that); che-
 ewh che-,

That which; expressed by the participle
 Thaw, it thaw; ningishkoo-damuhgud
 The (an); owh, pl. egewh; (inan) ewh, pl. enewh
 Thee; expressed in the animate form of the verb; e. g., he sees thee; kewah-bumik
 Theft; keemoodewin
 Their; (an.) o-waun, (in.) o-wah; e. g., their canoe; o-cheemaunewah
 Their own; o-mewaun
 Theirs; wenuhwah, oduhyee-mewah
 Them (anim.) expressed in the anim. form of the verb
 Them (inanim) expressed in the inanim. form of the verb
 Themselves; wenuhwah egoo
 Then (at that time); ewh uh-pee
 Then (thereupon); me dush
 Thence; emah oonje-, ewede oonje-
 There; ewede, ewade, emuh
 Therefore; me wanje-
 These (an.); oogoo, (inan.) oonoo
 They, pron.; wenuhwah conjoined with verbs transitive o-, od-
 Thick, it is th. (in. an.) kepu-gah, -geze
 Thick, it is t. (clothing); (in. an.) kepugeegud, -geze, liquid; kepugahgumee, metal, etc.; kepugahbikud stuff, etc.; kepugahbeegud -geze, string, etc.; mechah-beegud, -geze, a book; ish-punsekah, amat; ishpush-kud
 Thickly (close) adv.; papasho
 Thickness (its t.); apeetaug

Thickness, it is such a t.; ah-peetah
 Thief; keemoodewenene
 Thigh; obwaumah
 " my, thy; nebwaum, kebwaum
 Thigh-bone; chingwuhne-gun
 Thimble; gaunduhewatsoon
 Thin, he is t. (lean); pukah-kudooso
 Thin (slim, slender); kegu-yahwaze
 Thin, it is t.; pepugah, pepu-geze, metal; pepuganbekud, -keze, stuff; pepugeegud, -geze, wood; pepu-gegud, -geze, a book; tah-busunsekah, liquid; zheegahahgumee
 Thine; keen, kid-ahyeem
 Thing; ahyece, little t.; ah-yeens, bad t.; ahyecewish
 Think, he t.; enandum, in compos., -andum
 Third; ako-nesing
 Thirst; nebahgwawin, kish-kubahgwawin
 Thirsty, he is t.; nebahgwa, kishkubahgwa
 Thirteen; medauswe 'zhe neswe
 Thirty; nesemedunuh
 This (an.) mahbuli, wahowh (inan.); maunduh, oo-oo
 This way; oondaus enukukayah
 Thistle; mesahnushk
 Thither; ewede
 Thong; peshahgunaub
 Thorn; menasugahwunzh
 Thoroughly, adv.; wahween-ga
 Those (an.) egewh, egewh kwade (in.) enewh, enewh ewade

Thou, pronoun : keen, con-
joined with verbs, ke., kid-
Though; ahnoo, mesuhwah
Thought; enandumowin, in
compos., -andumowin
Thoughtless, he is t.; pese-
nahdeze

Thousand; medauswauk

" two, three thou.;
neezhing, medauswauk,
nesing medauswauk or
neezhtunank, nesemedu-
nauk

Thrash, he t. (grain); pah-
gaunduhaga

Thread; ahsubaub, nahbek-
wausoon

Thread, he t. a needle; o-
nahbedooaun, shahboone-
gun

Thread; muche-gahnoozhe-
wawin

Threaten, he t. him; o-kug-
wasagemau (trying to
frighten)

Threaten, he th. (angrily);
muche-gunoozhewa

Three; neswe, in compos.,
neso.

Three times, or the third
time; nesign

Three, th. each or th. every
time; nanesing

Three hundred; neswauk

" thousand; nesign me-
dauswauk

Threshold; kushkeek-kunoo-
kaun

Thrifty, he is th.; nunakah-
jechega

Thrive; see prosper

Throat; goondahgun, (pl.
-un)

Throat, his th. is swollen;
pauge-goondahgun

Throb; palpitate

Throne; ogemah-wahbewin

Throng, they t. him; osine-
kuwahwaun

Throng, they th. together;
sinsekoodahdewug

Throttle; see choke

Through; zheebuh-, zhee-
buhvee, thus; zheebuhyaun-
bunjega; he looks through
a spy-glass

Throughout (all over); meze,
mezewa

Throw, he t.; ahpugetoon

" he th. him, it; od-ah-
pugenaun, od-ahpugetoon

Throw down, he th. s.-th.
down; nesewabenega

Throw, he th. him, it down;
o-nesewabenaun, (v. t.)
(striking); o-puketashe-
maun, o-puketasedoon
(casting away); o-wabeshe-
maun, o-wabesedoon

Thrown, he, it is th. (some-
where); ahpujegauso,
gahda, in compos., wabe-
gauso, -gahda

Thrust (force) he t. it in or
at (in. an.); o-gaundenaun

Thumb; mejecheninj

Thunder; ahnemeke (i.e.,
imaginary birds flying in
the clouds)

Thunder, it th.; ahnemeke-
kah, ahnemekewun

Thus; ezhe-, (e.g.) he walks
thus; ezhepemoosa

Thy; ke-, kid-,

Thine own; ke-, kid-, with
-m or -im affixed to the ob-
ject; e.g.; thy own canoe;
kecheemaunim)

Thyself; keen ego

Ticket; muzenuhegauns

Tickle, he t. him; o-kenuge-
jeenaun

Ticklish, he is t.; kenuge-
jeeshke, kenugejee

Tide, the t. flows; mooshkah-
 guhmee nebe
 Tide, the t. ebbs; ishkahbe-
 mugud, ooduskemugud
 nebe
 Tidings; see news
 Tidy; see neat
 Tie, he t. s.-th.; tukoopejega
 " he t. him, it; o-tukoobe-
 naun, o-tukoobedoon
 Tie, he t. it for him; o-tukoo-
 beduwaun, mod. c., in
 compos., -pejega, -benaun,
 -bedoon
 Tiger; keche-kahzhugans
 Tighten, he t. it; (e.g., a
 cord); o-sindahbegenau
 Tile, or slate; ahpukoojegu-
 nabhik
 Till (until); peenish, nah-
 naunzh
 Till; see plough, farm
 Timber (squared timber);
 chaugeguhegausood metig
 Time (time when); uhpe
 " at what time?; ahneen
 uhpe tebuhegun?
 Time, a short t.; ahjinuh, a
 long time; kenooäzh, all
 the t.; ahpuna
 Time of day etc., what t. is
 it? (daytime); ahneen
 apeech kezheguk? night-
 time); ahneenapeech-tebe-
 kuk?
 Timid (bashful) he is t.; ah-
 gujishke, ahgujewahdeze
 Tin; waubabhik
 Tin-kettle; waubuhkik
 Tinder (used with a flint);
 sugutahgun
 Tingle (in the ears); bebah-
 gesha
 Tinkle, it t.; mudwayahbike-
 sin
 Tiny, he, it is t.; ahpeche-
 ugahshe, ahpeche-ugahsah

Tip (point); wahnukoowin
 Topsy, he is t.; shoowebe,
 see drunk
 Tiptoe, he stands on t.; chee-
 segabhuhwe
 Tire (tired) he is t.; uhya-
 kooze
 Tired, he is t. (carrying s.-t.;
 uhyakooshkooso, ahkoosh-
 kooso
 Tired, it tires him; od-uhya-
 kooshkahgoon od-ahkoosh-
 kahgoon
 Tired (disgusted) he is t. of
 s.-th.; zhegudandum
 Tired, he is t. of him, it; o-
 zheguhdanemaun, -dan-
 daun
 Tiresome, he, it is t.; me-
 gooshkahdandahgooze,
 -dahgwüd
 Tithe; medatching menik
 Title; see name
 To (to, in, at, on, expressed
 by -ng as affix, thus;
 ketegauning; to the field)
 To; che-, thus; to go; che-
 ezhaung
 To be sure (adv.); ahneeng-
 wuhnuh
 Toad; omukukee
 Toadstool; pekwujish
 Tobacco; ahsamah
 Tobacco-pouch; kishkebe-
 tahgun
 To-day; noongoom, noon-
 goom kezhegud
 Toe; same as foot
 " big toe; kechesedauns
 Together (all together); mah-
 muhwe
 Together with; gege- (e. g.,
 gegeneege, he is born with
 it)
 Toil, he t. (is oppressed with
 labor); kootuhgewe
 Token; see sign

Tolerably; enewag

Toll; same as tax

Tomahawk; wahgahkwu-
doons, wahgahkwudoons
opwagun

Tomb; see grave

To-morrow; wahbung

" morning; wah-
bung kegeshab, the day
after to-m., ulwus wah-
bung

Ton (of hay); ningodwauk
tukoobedag, (i.e., 100 bun-
dles of 15 lbs each = 15cwt.

Tone; inwawin

" he says in such a t.;
inwa

Tongs; tuhquaunjegun

Tongue; danuhnew

Tonic; mushkuweewa-mush-
keke

Too (also); kuhya

" (too much); osaum ne-
bewuh, thus; osaumedoon
he talks too much; osaum
nebewuh ahta, there is too
much of it

Too much (in excess) there
is too m.; uhnewsamugud
ozaum nebewuh

Too late; osaum weekah

" " (after a thing is
done; bahbesena

Too soon; osaum weebah

Tool; uhnookausowin

Tooth; weebidumah

" my, thy, his t.; nee-
bid, keebid, weebid

Teeth, he has t.; oweebidah,
in compos., -deda, thus; he
gets his t. (a child); sahgu-
beda, he loses his t.; benah-
beda

Tooth-ache, he has the t.-a.;
dawahbeda, or od-ahkoo-
sin weebid

Toothpick; nasagwaupe-
daöon

Top (summit, point); wah-
nukoowin

Top (plaything); pemegah-
chegun, toowaegun

Torch; wauswahgun

Torment, he t.; kooduggeë-
wa

Tormentor; kwadugeëwad

Torn, it is t.; peegooshkah,
peegoobejegauso, -gahda

Tornado; mesepesedoose

Torpid, he is t.; neboong-
waum or neboowandah-
goze

Tortoise; mesheka

Torture; see torment

Tossed, he is t. about (at sea);
kooduggewabuhöogoo

Total (all together); mah-
muhwe

Touch, he t.; taungenega

" he t. him, it; o-taun-
genaun

Tough, it is t. (in. an.); zhee-
bun, zheebeze

Tour; see journey, expedition

Tow; ahsubaub

Toward; enukukayah

Towel; kesingwaöon

Tower; kache-ishpaug wah-
kuhegun

Town; odanah, (pl.-wun)

" there is a t.; odanah-
wun

Toy; odumenowahgun

Traces; wekoobejeginun

Track (footstep); okahwewin

" there are t.; pemekah-
wahda

Track, he leaves t.; okahwe

Trade; enunookeewin, in
compos., -kawin, thus;
baker's trade; buquazhe-
gunekawin

Trade, he t. with him; od-
udahmaun

Trader; udahwawenene

Trading; utaundewin
 Tradition; udesokaun, uyah-
 neka-Jebahjemowin
 Trail (as road); meekunuh,
 meekun
 Train; see railway
 Train up, he t. him up; o-
 netahwegeäun
 Traitor; pahtahewad
 Trample, he t. it under foot;
 o-tutukookahdaun uhnau-
 mesid
 Tranquility; see peace
 Transcribe; see copy
 Transfer, he t. it to him; ah-
 peche omenaun od-neka-
 meenaun
 Transfigure, he t. himself;
 aunjenahgweëdezo
 Transform, he t. himself; ah-
 weëdezo
 Transgress, he t.; pahtahe-
 zhechega, pahtahdoodum
 Translate (writing) he t.; ah-
 nekunootubeëga
 Translate, he t. it; od-ahne-
 kunootubeäun
 Translation; ahnekunootu-
 beëgun
 Translator; ahnekunootubeë-
 ga-wenene
 Transmit, he t. it; o-ninduhe
 wan
 Transparent; it is t.; seebe-
 wahsayah
 Transparent stuff; zheebu-
 wuhsaëgin
 Trap (spring t.); dussonah-
 gun
 Trap, he sets a t.; od-oombu-
 haun dussonahgun
 Trap, he sets t.; ooneëga
 Trapped, he is t.; dussooso
 Travail; see birth
 Travel, he t. (by land); pah-
 bahmahdeze
 Travel, he t. (by water); pe-
 mishkah

Traveller; pabahmahdezid
 Treacherous, he is t.; wahne-
 suhewa, or netah wahyaz-
 hinga
 Treacle; see molasses
 Tread (see step) he t. on him,
 it; o-tukookahnaun, o-tu-
 kookahdaun
 Tread out, he t. it out (in.);
 o-buwishkaun, o-meme-
 gooshkaun (an.) o-buwish-
 huwaun, o-memegooshku-
 waun
 Treasure; ahsunjegoowin
 Treasure-house; ahsunjegoon
 Treat, he t. him, it, so; o-
 dooduwaun, o-doodaun
 Tree; metig, (pl.-oog)
 " there are trees; meti-
 gookah
 Trees, in compos., -ahtig,
 ughawunzh, thus; shoo-
 menahtig, a vine; meshe-
 minahtig, appletree
 Tremble, he t.; neningishkah
 Tremendous, adj.; kuhwah-
 nesuge
 Trench; pusahnekaun
 Trespass; see transgress
 Tribe; enoodawezewin
 Tribulation; koodugandumo-
 win
 Tribunal; tebahkoonewube-
 win
 Tribute; see tax
 Trick; see cheat, puzzle
 Trifle (a worthless thing);
 wagoodoogwanish
 Trifle, he t. (fools) with it;
 o-koopujetoon
 Trifling (unimportant) it is a
 t. matter; inwausomugud
 Trigger; nesutanegun
 Trim, he (or she) t. it (e. g.
 dress); o-niskahgwuhaun
 Trinity, the; owh naswahde-
 zid muhnedoo

Trip; see expedition
 Triple, he t.; o-nés-wáh-deze-toon
 Triumph, he t.; keche-mah-maunzhetwah
 Triumph; mahmaunzhetwah-win
 Trivial; see trifling
 Trodden, he, it is t. upon; tukookahjegauso, -gahda
 Troop; see herd, flock
 Trouble; kushkandumowin
 " he is in tr. (sad); kushkandum
 Troubled, he is t. in mind; neshewunahdandum
 Troubled, his heart is tr.; kushkandumedaá
 Troublesome, he is t.; me-gooshkahdeze, wunish-quase
 Trough; ahtoo-bun (manger) wesenewahgun, (for catching sap); kishketanahgun
 Trousers; keboodayagwusoon
 Trout; nahmagoos, there are trout; nahmagoosekah
 Trowel (mason's); wahbegunuhegun, shooshquahbegunuhegun
 Truant; kuyagemeed
 Truce; poonanindewin or pe-zaunindewin
 Truce, they make a t.; poonandewug
 True, it is t.; dabwamugud
 " it is considered t.; dab-gwud
 Truly; kagat
 Trumpet; pootahjegun
 Trunk; see box
 Trust; ahpanemowin, he tr. in him, it; od-ahpanemounup, -moon, he trusts in himself; ahpanindezo
 Trustworthy, he is t.; dab-wayandahgooze

Truth; dabwawin, he speaks the t. of him; o-dabemaun
 Truthful, he is t.; netahdab-wa, dabwatahgoozewin
 Try, he t.; koojewe, week-wujetoo, in compos., koo-je-, weekwuje-, nundukug-wa-, he tries him, it; o-koo-jeaun, o-koojetoon, he tr. (examines) him, it; o-koo-jekekanemaun, o-koojekekandaun, he t. it on (coat, boot, etc.); o-koosekaun
 Tub; mukukoosug, (pl.-oon)
 Tube; okij, weembahbik
 Tuesday; neezho kezhegud
 Tug; ishkoota-nahbequau-nans
 Tumble, he t. (falls hard); puketashin, he t. down, oondahgoojin
 Tumbler (glass); menequau-jegun
 Tumour; see cancer
 Tumult, there is a t.; ojahne-mükummegud
 Tumultuous, they are tu.; ojahnkniukummegezewug
 Tune; inwawin, he gives a t. to it, or he sets the t.; od-inwatoon
 Tunnel; see hollow
 Turbid, it is t.; puquabegume
 Turkey; mesesa
 Turn, he t.; quake, quaketah quaketahbuwe, in compos., quake-,
 Turn over, he tu. him, it, over; o-quakenaun
 Turn round (twist, screw, revolve) he, it t. round; kezhebahtah, pemiskootah, pemiskootahmugud, he t. his head; pemiskooquane
 Turn out of doors, he t. him out; o-sahgejewabenaun

Turn, my, thy, his t.; nene-
tum, kenetum, wenetum,
by turn; mamashkwud
Turnip; chees
Turret; see pinnacle
Turtle; shingahdaniequaun,
pooseekahdo, mukekenauk
Tusk, he has a t.; keche-gen-
wahbeda
Tutor; see school-master
Tweezers; see pincers
Twelfth; ako 'zhe neezhing
Twelve; medauswe 'zhe
neezh, it is t. at noon; nah-
wuqua, it is t. at night;
ahbettutebekud
Twelve hundred; medauswe
'zhe neezh dusswauk
Twenty; neezhtunuh, see
forty
Twice; neezhing, twice each,
naneezhing
Twig; oonemik, odekwaus,
or metigoons
Twilight, it is t.; tebekahbu-
menahgwud
Twin; neezhooda
Twine (for net-); usubekā-
yaub
Twirl, he t. round; kezhee-
butah
Twist, he t. it (in. an.); o-
pemahkwuhaun, o-pemah-
kwahwaun
Twist, he t. him, it; o-peme-
naun
Two; neezh, in compos.,
neezho
Two hundred; neezhwauk
Two thousand; neezhing
medauswauk
Tying; talikobenegewin
" string; talikobedje-
gaun
Udder; toodoosh
Ugly, he is u.; mahnahdeze,
mahnahbumenahgoose

Ugly, it is ug.; mahnahdud,
mahnenahgwud
Ulcer; see abscess
Ulcerate, it u.; mahjemeewun
Ultimately; kaguhpe
Umbrella; uguwahitaōon
Unable (in compos.); bwah-
nuhwe
Unanimous, they are u.; paz-
higwandumoog
Unbecoming, it is u.; kah-
ween enandahgwussenoon
Unbeliever; see pagan
Unbend; see slacken
Unbutton; see undo
Unceasing; see continual
Uncertain (in compos.); que-
nuhwe-, see doubtful
Unchaste; see lewd
Uncivilized, he is u.; pug-
wahnuweze
Uncle (father's brother; my,
thy, his un.; nemeshooma,
kemeshooma, o-meshooma-
yun (mother's brother);
nezhesha, kezhesha, ozhe-
yun
Unclean, he is un.; weeneze,
weenahdeze
Uncomfortable; see uneasy
Uncommon; see rare
Unconcerned, he is un.; kah-
ween pahbahmandunse
Unconscious; see faint
Uncover, he un. him; o-pah-
kahlkahlkwuzhanaun
Uncover, he unc. himself;
pahkahlkwuzhanedezo, he
un. it; o-pahkesetoon
Undecided, he is un.; kah-
ween kezhandunse
Under, adv.; unahmuyee, uh-
naum-
Underneath, it is u.; ahshoo-
shesin, (-chesin)
Undergo, he un. it; o-pugu-
mishkahgoon

Underground; ahnaum, ah-
keeng, ahnahmukumig
Understand, he un.; nesedoo-
tum
Underhand, adj.; kahkuya-
nese
Understanding (sense); neb-
wahkahwin
Undertake, he u. it; od-odah-
penumahdezoon
Undertaker; cheebuy-muku-
koo, -kawenene
Undertaking; ahnookeewin
Underbrush (brush); ukah-
wunzh
Undo (clothing, etc.) he un-
does him; od-ahbahwaun
Undoubtedly, adv.; ahbeda-
kumig, kagat, a nungakah
Undress, he u.; kesekoonuya
Uneasy, he is u.; megoosh-
kahje-uhyah
Uneasy, he is u. in his mind;
megoshkohjedaa
Uneducated; see uncivilized
Unemployed, he is u.; kah-
ahnoonahse
Unexpectedly, he comes to
him unex.; o-gooshkoku-
waun, o-cheesekuwaun
Unfaithful, he is un.; nesu-
yandahgooze
Unfasten; see undo, open,
let go
Unfledged, he is un.; pupush-
koose
Unfold, he un. him, it; od-
ahbegenau
Unfortunate, it is un.; wee-
yugud
Unglued, it comes un.; pu-
koosekah
Unhappy, he is un.; nunenu-
wandum, ahnemeze, kete-
mahgeze
Unharness, he un. him; od-
ahbahwaun

Unhealthy, he is un.; ahkoo-
senahgouze
Unicorn; puyazhegootashku-
nad
Unimportant; see trifling
Unintelligible, he, it, is un.;
buhneetahgooze, -tahgwud
Unintentionally, adv.; pee-
che,
Union (of persons); mahmu-
weedewin
Unite, he u. with him; oduz-
hoodanemaun
United States; keche moo-
koomaunukee (the Big
Knives land)
Unity; weejekewaindewin
Universal; mezewakumig
Unkind, he is un. to him; o-
muchedoduwaun
Unlatch; see open, unlock
Unlawful, it is un.; kahween
enandahgwussenoon
Unleavened bread; wambe-
sechegahsosisg buquazhe-
gun
Unless (if not); kishpin, with
the neg.
Unlikely, it is un.; kahween
kahnubnj
Unload, he u. (a vessel etc.);
ugwahnausp
Unlock, he un. it; od-ahbau-
od-ahbaubekuhaun
Unloose; see loosen, let go
Unlucky, he is u.; ahmuwa-
wezhihke, musugwahdeze
Unmanageable, he is u.; wu-
nishquase
Unnecessary, it is un.; kah-
ween nunduwandahgwus-
senoon
Unoccupied, he is un.; ish-
quahkumeze
Unpack (a bundle) he u. it;
od-ahbuhaun, od-ahbisko-
naun

Unpalatable, it is un.; maun-zhepoogwud
 Unpleasant; see disagreeable
 Unprofitable (useless) he, it is un.; nunuwahdeze, nu-nuwahdud
 Unprofitably, adv.; nun-wauzh
 Unquenchable- fire; weekah kaähtasenook ishkoota
 Unravel; see disentangle
 Unreasonable, it is u.; mah-mandahgwud
 Unrighteous, he is un.; mu-che-ezhewabeze
 Unscrew, he un. it; o-geche-goäun
 Unsettled, he is u. (in mind); pahkaunanemo, kwenuwenandum
 Unsew; see unstitch
 Unsociable, he is un.; nezhe-kabemahdese
 Unsteady; see frivolous
 Unstitch, he un. it (in. an.); od-ahbezhaun, od-ahbezh-waun
 Unstitched, it is un.; gahke-kishkah
 Untied, he, it is un.; ahbish-koobeso, ahbiskoobeda
 Untied, he, it gets un.; ah-biskootah, ahbiskookah
 Until, adv.; peenish, nuh-naunzh
 Unveil, he unveil it, (makes clear); o-pukukahbundaun
 Unwell; see indisposed
 Unwholesome, it is un.; mah-nahdud
 Unwilling, he is un.; kah-ween enandunse
 Unwind, he un. it; od-ahbu-hoodoon
 Unwittingly, adv.; peeche-
 Unworthy, he is un.; ahnu-wandahgoze

Up, (upwards); ishpeeming, in compos., oombe, thus; he lifts it up; od-oombe-naun
 Up stream, or up country; ogedahjewun
 Upbraid; see rebuke, scold
 Upon; emuh ogijuyee
 Upper floor (there is an); ish-pemesegookahda
 Upright (honest) he is u.; quahyukwahdeze, nuhene-newugeze
 Upright (straight) adv.; quah-yuk, he puts it u., o-mu-yahwesedoon
 Upset; see turn over, spill
 Upside down, he turns it ups. down; ahnemequesedoon it is up. d.; ahnemequesin-
 Upstairs, upstream; see up
 Urchin; ahbenojeeyish
 Urge; see persuade, stir up
 Urine; zhegewenahbo, he passes u.; zheeshege
 Us (exclus. of party addresssed); nenuwind, (inclus.); kenuwind, us, (in obj. case) expressed by a change in the verb, as, he sees us; kewahbumegoonaun
 Usage; see custom
 Use (make use of) he u. him, it; od-uhwaun, od-uhyoon, od-ahbujeaun, od-ahbujetoon, he uses him, it, thus; od-enahbujeaun, -jetoon, he uses it well; o-meno-ahbujetoon, stupidly; o-koopujetoon, sparingly; o-munahjetoon
 Used, it is u. (an. in.); ah-yoochegauso, -gahda, what use is it? ahneen anahbuduk?
 Useful, he, it is u.; menwah-budeze, menwabhahdud

Useful; object; ahbujechegun
 Useless, it is u.; nunuwahdud
 " person; ningood
 anahbudezesig
 Useless thing; ningood-anah-
 budussenook
 Used up, it is all u. up; chah-
 gesa
 Usual, it is u. (proper); ézhēt-
 wahwinugud
 Using; aheeöwin; inahbud-
 jeetoowin
 Utensil; see tool, convenience
 Utility; enahbudezewin
 Uvula; kahgahge
 Vacation; see holiday
 Vaccinate, he v. him; od-
 ahtuwaun mahmahkezewin
 Vagabond; kahwahudesid
 Vagrant, he is a v.; kewah-
 deze
 Vain (in vain); ahneshah, he
 tries in vain; ahnuwaweze
 Valley, there is a v.; pahsu-
 denah
 Valuable; see precious
 Value, he v. him, it; od-ah-
 peetanemaun, od-ahpeetan-
 daun, he, it is of such value,
 enuhginso, enuhginda
 Vanish, it v.; aungoomugud
 Vanquish; see overcome
 Vapour; ahwun
 Variegated, it is v. (stuff,
 etc.); ketuhgegud
 Various; ahnooj, weeyugge-
 Vat; same as tub or cistern
 Vault; see jump, cellar
 Veal; pezhekansewe-weeyaus
 Vegetables; kategegahdu-
 mingin
 Veil; ugwingwaëon
 Vein; oosquayaub
 Velvet; maushewasid sane-
 bahwagin
 Venerable, he is v.; kechet-
 wahwandahgooze

Venerate; see respect
 Vengeance; ahzheduwahe-
 wawin
 Venison; wahwaushkashewe-
 weeyans
 Venomous, he is v. (a snake);
 mahnahdeze
 Venture (dare); generally
 expressed by pooch (at any
 rate) with the future tense,
 thus; he will venture to go
 in; pooch tah-pindega
 Venturesome; see bold
 Verandah; tasuhegun, ugha-
 wahtaëgun
 Verdict; tebahkoonegawin
 Verily, adv.; kagat
 Very; ahpeche, keche
 Vessel; see ship, bowl, pot
 Vest; see waistcoat
 Vestige; see mark, track
 Vex, he v. him; o-nishkeäun
 o-megooshkahjeäun
 Vice (vicious); see lewd
 Victim; ahwahkaun
 Victor; mamaunzhetwaud
 Victory; mahmaunzhetwah-
 win
 Victuals; see food, provisions
 View, he v. it; o-gunuwah-
 bundaun
 Vigorous, he is v.; kezhez-
 hahweze, he is v. in his old
 age; zheebekeekah
 Vile, he is v. (impure); wee-
 nandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Vilify, he v. him; o-weenah-
 jemaun, o-muche-duzhe-
 maun
 Village; same as town
 Villain; see rogue, robber
 Vine; shoowemenahutig
 Vineyard; shoowemenekete-
 gaun
 Vintage; shoowemenekawin
 Vinegar; zheewahboo
 Violent; see struggle

Violently, adv.; mushkuhwe-
oojahname-
Violin; nauzhahbeëgun
Virgin; kegaungooqua
Virginity; tasunuhwewin
Virtue; meno-ezhewabeze-
win
Virtuous, he is v.; menoëzhe-
wabeze
Visible, he, it is v.; wahbu-
menahgooze, -nahgwud
Vision; wazhebahbundumo-
win
Visit, he v.; mahwudeshewa
" he v. him; o-mahwude-
saun
Visitor; nabwahcheëwad
Visitor, a stranger; mayu-
gishkahgad
Vocalist; natah, nugumood
Voice; inwawin, in compos.,
(1) -goondahgun (throat)
thus; he has a big voice;
mungegoondahgun, (2)
-tahgooze, thus; he has
such a voice; enetahgooze
Volcano; ishkoota-wahjewh
Volunteer; shamahgah
Voluptuous, he is v.; ooza-
mandumooшке
Vomit, he v.; zheshigahgoo-
wa, he v. it; o-zheshigah-
gowan
Voracious, he is v.; keche-
nebahdeze
Vote, he v.; ohahkoonega
Vow; mushkuhwe-wahween-
dumahgawin, debundowin
Vow, he vow; mushkuhwe-
wahweendumahga
Voyage, he makes a v.; pe-
mahshe
Vulture; weenaunga, (pl.-g)
Waddle, he w.; mahnoose
Wade, he w.; pemahduguhse
Wafer; ahgookewahsegauns
Wag, he w. his t.; yawabu-
noowane

Wager; ahtahdewin, he lays
a w.; ahtahga
Wages, my, thy, his w.; me-
nik tebahumahgooyaun,
-mahgooyun, -mahwind
Waggon; see cart
Wail, he w.; gahgedoowa
Waistcoat; sinzegwahzoon,
kebedaäpesoon
Wait, he w.; peeö, he w. for
him, it; o-peeäun, o-pee-
toon
Wake, he w.; kooshkooze,
he w. him; od-ahmude-
naun
Walk, he walks; pemoosa
in compos., -oosa, he walks
thus; enoosa, about; pah-
pahmoosa, around; kewe-
tahoosa, badly; mahnoosa,
well; netahoosa
Walking-stick; sukuhoon
Wall; wahkuhegun, (which
means also a house or any-
thing built)
Walnut; same as nut
Walnut-tree; pugaunukoo-
meezh
Wander, he w. (goes astray);
wahneshin, he w. (roam)
about; pahpahezah
Want, he w. (is in need);
muhnase, he w. it; (an. in.)
o-muhnaseun o-muhnasin
in compos., we- thus; he
wants to have him, it; o-
we-uhyahwaun, o-we-uh-
yaun, he wants to go; we-
ezhah, he wants to speak;
wekeekedo
Want (scarcity); muhnase-
win
War; megahdewin
War-vessel; megahdewene-
nahbequaun
War-chief; megahzoo-oge-
mah

Warrior; megahzoowenene,
menesenoo

War-club; pugumahgun

War-captive; ahwahkaun

Warfare; megahdewin

Warble, the bird w.; muse-
tahgooze penashe

Ware; see merchandise

War-eagle; kenewh

Warm, it is w. (weather);
kezhahta, ahbuwah, (in a
building) kezbeda, kezho-
ta (metal, etc.); kezahbi-
keda, -keze, (liquid); kes-
hahgumeda

Warm (feel warm) he is w.;
(sweating); ubwaso, he is
comfortably w.; kezchoose
he is w. (sitting in a house)
kezhoobe

Warm (make warm) he w.
him, it; od-ahbiswaun, od-
ahbesaun, he w. himself;
ahbeso

Warn (caution) he w. him;
od-uhyaungwahnemaun

Warrant; tukoonegawene-
muzenuhegun

Wart; chehegoom

Wash, he w. things; kesee-
beguhega, he w. himself;
kesebege, he w. him, it;
o-keseebegenaun, in com-
pos., kesebege, thus; he
washes his hands; kesee-
begeninje

Washer-woman; keseebegu-
hegaequa

Wash-house; keseebeguhe-
gawegumig

Washing; keseebeguhega-
win

Wash-tub; keseebeguhega-
mukuk

Wash-board; keseebeguhega-
pesugauk

Wasp; same as bee

Waste, he w. it; o-nahwu-
denaun, o-bunahjetoan

Waste-ground; uneahah aye-
nukumegesing

Watch; tebuhegeeziswaun

Watch, he w. over him, it;
o-gunuwanemaun, o-gunu-
wandaun; he w. at night;
noodube

Watch-tower; ukundowegu-
mig

Watch-maker; tebuhegee-
ziswaunekawenene

Watchman; ukundowenene

Water; nebe, nebeesh, in the
w.; nebeekaung, on the
water; ogedebeeg, in com-
pos., -gumme, thus a big
w.; kechegumme, the w.
is red; misquahgumme

Waterfall, there is a w.; ku-
kanbekah

Water-serpent; omesaundu-
moo

Wave; tegow, in compos.,
-ushkah, thus, the waves
run high; mahmungushkah

Wax; uhmoo-pemeda

Way, see track, route, the
way leads to; enahmo
which is the way to? ah-
ninde aneēnahmoog

Wayside (on the); opemaku-
nuh

We (excluding the party ad-
dressed); nenuhwind; ne-
nuhwind; (including) ke-
nuhwind, conjoined with
verbs, ne-, ke-,

Weak, he is w.; shahgweewe
neenuhmeze, it is weak;
shahgweewemuhgud, nee-
nuhmud

Weaken, he w. it; o-shahg-
wetoan, it weaken him; o-
shahgweegoon

Weak-minded, he is w.-m.;
nookedaä

Weakness; shahgwewewin-
bwahnuhwetowin

Wealth; tebenuhwaweze-
win

Wean, she w. him (a child);
od-ishquahnoonaun

Weapon; see arms

Wear, he wears it (an.
in.); od-ahgweenun, od-
ahgwin in composition,
-koonuhya, thus; he wear
soft clothes; nookekoo-
nuhya

Wear-out, he wear it out
(clothing); o-masekaun-
-kuhwaun, it is worn out;
machesin

Wearisome; see tedious

Weary; see tire

Weasel; shingoos

Weather, it is fine w.; meno-
kezhegud, it is bad w.;
niskahdud

Weave, he w.; bemedahbe-
geneguneka, unokahjegu-
neka

Wedding; wedegandewin

Wedge (for splitting); taush-
keguhegun

Wednesday, it is W.; ahbe-
toosa, (i.e., the middle of
the week) on W.; ahbetoo-
sag, on Wednesdays; u-
yahbetoosagin

Weed; muche-mushkoosew
(at bottom of rivers); un-
seesew

Weed, he w.; moonushqua
he w. it; o-moonushquah-
daun

Week can be expressed only
by ahnuhmeäkezh egud
(Sunday) thus; two, three
weeks; ningo-, neezho-,
ahnuh-meäkezh egud

Week-day; ahnooke-kezh-
gud

Weep,* he w.; muhwe, he
makes him weep; o-muh-
weäun, he weeps over him,
it; o-muhwemaun, o-muh-
windaun

Weeping; muhwewin

Weigh, he w. (on a scale);
tebahbishkoojega, he w.
him, it; o-tebahbishkoo-
naun, o-tebahbishkoodoon

Weight (heavy object); min-
jemishkoojegin, he puts a
w. on it; o-minjemishkoo-
doon, (-koonau)

Weight (measure); tebah-
bishkoojegin (this word is
generally used to denote a
pound; hence, a cwt., nin-
goodwauk tebahbishkooje-
gun; an ounce, tebahbish-
koojegauns) see ton

Welcome, he is w.; meno-
odahpenégäuso

Welfare, my, thy, his w.;
azhebemahdezeyaun, -ze-
yun, -zid

Well; tugu, tugu dush,
ahneesh, well be it so,
mahnoo, -me

Well (nicely) adv.; wawane,
meno-nesetah-, wahween-
ga-, netah-

Well (not sick) he is w.; me-
nobemahdeze, meno-uhyah
he is quite well; ahpeche
meno-uhyah

Well (for water); oondahe-
baun

West; apungeshemoog, nin-
gahbeün, w. wind; ningah-
beühnenoodin

Westerly, a.; ningahbeühne-

Wet, he it is w.; nebeeweze,
nebeewun, it is wet (under
foot) nebeekah, he, it gets
wet; nesahbuhwa, in com-
pos., nebewe, thus; his
feet are wet; nebeweseda

Whale; mesahmag
 Wharf; nemenuwakenegun,
 ahzhooGUN
 What? wah? ahneen? what
 is the matter? wagoonan,
 what do you say? ahneen
 ekedooyun? what do you
 think? ahneen enandu-
 mun? what do you want?
 wagoonan? what use is it?
 ahneen enahbuduk
 Wheat; buquazhegunushk,
 (bread, straw) or mesemin
 (rye)
 Wheel; tatebesa
 " it wheels; tatebesa
 Wheelbarrow; gugaundene-
 odahbaunans
 Wheelsman; odahkawenene
 Wheeze, he wh.; kezha-
 wanahmo, bombegwawa-
 wanahmo
 When? ahneen uhpee? ah-
 nuhpee, thus; w. will he
 go? ahneen uhpee kaez-
 haud?
 When (time when); uhpe,
 thus; when you are ready;
 uhpe kezheetahyun
 Whence, adv.; ahninde oon-
 je-
 Whenever; expressed by the
 periodical subjunctive,
 thus; whenever I go in;
 paundegayaunun
 Where? ahninde?
 Where (place where); duh-
 zhe, dun-, thus; that is
 where I saw him; me suh
 kah-duhzhe-wahbumug
 Where (in doubt); tebe thus;
 I don't know where he is;
 tebeedoog
 Wherever; tebe, thus; where-
 ever thou goest; tebe az-
 hahwunan
 Whether (if); kishpin

Which (in) ahneesh ewh
 (an.); ahwanash
 While; magwah
 Whip; pushunzhaegun
 Whip, he w.; pushunzhaega
 he w. him, it; o-pushun-
 zhawaun (zhaaun)
 Whirl, it w.; kezhebahbeda
 he w. round; kezheebutah
 Whirlpool, there is a w.;
 ukikoojewun
 Whirlwind; mesepesedoos
 Whiskers, he has w.; mesah-
 koodoon, mumesheenoowa
 Whiskey; ishkoota-wahboo
 (fire-water)
 Whisper, he w.; gauskuh-
 nauso
 Whistle, he w.; quishquishe,
 he w. to him; o-quish-
 quishemaun
 White; adj.; wahbe-, wah-
 bishke-, he, it is w.; wah-
 bish keze, wabhishkah
 White-clay; wahbaubegun
 White-fish; ahtikahmag
 White person, he is a white
 man; wabhishkewa
 Whitewash, he w.; wabhish-
 kuhega, wahbaubeguneka
 Whitewashing-brush; wah-
 bishkahegun
 Whiten; see bleach
 Whitlow; shingebees
 Whittle, he w. it; o-mookoo-
 daun, (-koonau)
 Whiz, it w. through the air;
 zhookahmugud
 Who? ahwanan?
 " rel. pron., expressed
 by the participle of the
 verb. thus; he who sees
 me; owh wuyahbumid
 Whole, the w.; kukuenuh
 meze, mahmuhwe, the w.
 extent of it; anegookoo-
 sing, the w. width of it;
 anegooquaahdasing

Whole (undivided) it is w.;
(in. an.) mezewayahmugud
mezewase

Wholesome, it is w.; oneshe-
shin

Wholly; ahpeche

Whom, expressed by the
participle of the verb, thus;
him w. he sees; enewh wu-
yahbumahjin

Whooping-cough; keche-
osoosoodumowin

Whore; see prostitute

Whoremonger; pazhegwah-
dezid

Whose is it? ahwanan te-
bandung?

Why? ahneeshwin? wago-
nan oonje?

Wick; wahsukoonanjeguna-
yaub

Wicked, adj.; muche- he is
w.; muche-ezhewabeze

Wickedly, adv.; muche-

Wickedness; muche-ezhewa-
bezewin

Wide, it is w.; mungudayah,
the road is w.; munguda-
mo, he makes it w.; o-mun-
gudatoon

Widow; sheegah

Widower; sheegah

Widowhood; sheegahwewin

Width (in. an.); anegook-
wahdasing, anegookwah-
dasid

Wife, my wife (politely); ne-
wedegamahgun (familiarily)
nemindemooyamish, or ne-
wish

Wig; pesekoonjegun

Wigwam (Indian lodge); wi-
giwaum, (pl.-un)

Wild, he is w. (untamed);
bukwuche-uhyah

Wild, adj.; bukwuche-

Wild-boar; bukwuche-koo-
koosh

Wild-cat; see lynx

Wilderness; bukwoodukumig

Wild-man; bukwujuenene

Wild-thing; bukwujuhyee

Wilful; see obstinate, selfish

Will (purpose); enandumo-
win

Will (willing) he w. it; enan-
dum, he is willing (he ap-
proves); minwandum

Willow; oosesegoobemeezh

Win, he w. (beats); anemeë-
wa, he wins a game; puke-
nahga, he wins the point
(in debate); shahgoosoon-
ga, he wins him over; o-
kushkeäun

Wind; noodin, the w. blows,
noodin, the w. blows hard,
kechenoodin, in compos.,
(1) ahnemud, (2) ahsin, (an-
im, -ahshe)

Wind (wind up) he w. up
(s.-th.); tetebehoojega, he
w. it up; (in. an.) o-tete-
buhoonaun

Window; wahsachegun

Window-frame; wahsache-
gunahtig

Window-pane; wahsachegu-
nabik

Windpipe; goondaushkway

Wine-press; shoomenahboo-
kaun

Wing; ningweegun, he has
w.; oningweeguhnah

Wink, he w.; cheebingwane

Winnow, he w.; nooshkah-
chega

Winnow, he w. it; o-noosh-
kahtoon

Winter; peboon, in w.; pe-
boong, paboingin, last w.;
peboonoong, next w.; pah-
nemah peboong

Winter-quarters; peboone-
shewin

- Winter-fur; peboone-wuh-yaun
 Wipe (dry) he w. him, it; o-keseewaun, o-keseëaun, in compos., ksee-, thus; he w. his face, hands; kseen-gwa, kseeninje
 Wipe away (wipe off) he w. his tears; gahsinsebingwa he w. his feet clean; gah-seseda
 Wire; pewahbikoons
 Wisdom; nebwahkahwin
 Wise, he is w.; nebwahkah
 Wisely, adv.; nebwahkah-
 Wise man; nebwahkahwene-ne
 Wish; see desire, want " nunduhwandumowin
 Wit, he is witty; wahweyu-she-nebwhakahgezwa
 Witch; chahsukeed equa
 Witchcraft; medawin, chee-sukeewin
 With; weej-, gege-, awaud, ayood
 Withdraw, he w. from him; o-bukawenaun, -od-ahzhah-tuhwaun
 Wither, it w.; nebwaushkesin, nebobahtha, his hand is w.; nebooweninje
 Withhold, he w. it from him; o-minjemenuh-ahmuhwaun
 Within, without; see inside, outside
 Without (not having); use the negative (noonda-, as a prefix to some verbs, expresses a want of)
 Witness (testimony against); pahtaungawin, he gives w.; pahtaunga, he witnesses of him; o-debahjemaun
 Wizard; cheesukeewenene
 Woe; kugwahnesugandah-goozewin
 Wolf; mahcengun, (pl. -ug)
 Woman; equa, (pl.-wug)
 Womb; pahyow, omesud
 Wonder, he w.; mahmahkah-dandum
 Wonderful, adv.; mahmaundah-, or, mahmahkahse-, thus; he, it has a w. appearance; mahmaundah-wenahgooze, -gwud
 Woo; see court
 Wood; metig, a piece of w.; metig, (pl.-oon) a fragment w.; booquahtig, a large piece of w.; mungesuhgud
 Woodcock; pujaushkuhaun-zhe
 Wooden, adj.; metigoo- (of boards) nubugesugoo-, thus; wooden (log) house; metegoo-wigiwaum, wooden (frame) house; nubugesugoo-wigiwaum, in compos., use the affix -wahtig with numerals
 Wooden-leg; metigookaud
 Wooden-pin; see peg
 Wood-louse; puyahtenookahdad
 Wood-pecker; mama, puquaühmoo, pupahsa
 Wool; mahnishtahnishewe-peewuy
 Word; ekedowin, (pl.-un) one word; ningoëkedowin ningootoodon, word addressed; egoowin, (pl.-un)
 Work, he w.; ahnooke, he comes to w.; pe-ahnooke, he begins to w.; mahjetah
 Work-bench; mookoojegun
 Workman; anookeed
 Workshop; mookoodausowegumig
 World; uhke, this w.; oo-oo uhke, here in the w.; omah uhkeeng

Worldly; uhkeeng duhzhe-
 Worm; mahnedoons, earth-
 w.; zhegonahwis, in wood,
 moosa, w. in the body;
 ookashahgim
 Worm-eaten, it is w. (wood);
 moosasugud, (-sugeze) it
 is w. (globalar, fruit, etc.);
 moosamenugud, (nuhgeze)
 Worm-medicine; ookashah-
 gume-mushkeke
 Worms, he has w.; okashah-
 geme
 Worry; see bother, trouble
 Worse, he is getting w.; ah-
 binjena, ashkum ahkoose
 Worship (bow down) he w.;
 shahgushketah
 Worst (in.); muyahmuhwe-
 mahnahduk; (an.) muyah-
 muhwe-mahnahdezid
 Worth; see value
 Worthless, he, it is w.; kah-
 kagoo enahbudezese, nah-
 geekuhweze; kakhagoo
 enahbudussenoon nahgee-
 kuwud
 Worthy, he is w.; ahpeetan-
 dahgooze, he, it is w. of;
 -andahgooze, -andahgwud
 Wound; mahkezewin, mah-
 keäwin
 Wound, he w. him; o-mah-
 keäun, o-mezheaun
 Wounded person; muyahke-
 zid, mezhwahgun, (pl-ug)
 Wrap, he w. him, it up; o-
 kushkewagenaun, he, it is
 w. up; kushkewagenegau-
 so, -gahda, it is w. tog.;
 oquagesin
 Wrath; see anger, the day of
 wrath; ewh nishkahje-kez-
 hegud
 Wreath; see garland
 Wreck; see shipwreck
 Wren; nahnookausa

Wrench; kechebemiskoëgun
 Wrestle, he w. with him; o-
 kugwajewahnaun
 Wretch; kugwahnesugan-
 dahgoozid
 Wretched, he is w.; kugwah-
 nesugeketemahgeze
 Wriggle, he w.; mumigoje-
 bugeso
 Wring, she w.; sekoobege-
 nega
 Wrinkled (shrivelled) it is w.;
 bubiskesin, (-shin)
 Write, he w.; ozhebeega, in
 compos., -beëga
 Writing; ozhebeëgun, ozhe-
 beegawin
 Written, it is w.; ozheheë-
 gahda
 Wrong (not right, mistaken)
 he is wrong; wahnese, in
 speaking; wahnkeezhwa
 Wrongly (wrong way); nah-
 puj, he puts it w.; o-nah-
 pujetoon, he puts it on w.
 (inside out); od-ahboose-
 kaun
 Wrought-iron; wanuguhe-
 gahdag pewahbik
 Yankee; see American
 Yard (enclosure); ahchekene-
 gun
 Yard (measure); tebahkone-
 gun
 Yarn; ahshegunekryaub, ah-
 subaub
 Yawn, he y.; nebahyahwa
 Ye; kenuhwah, conjoined
 with verbs ke-, kid-
 Year; beboon (i.e., winter)
 kekenoonoowin, one, two,
 three years; ningopeboon,
 nezhopeboon, nesopeboon,
 every year, andusso-pepoo-
 nuguk
 Yearn, he yearn after him
 (wishes he would come);
 o-weekoodanemaun

Yeast; oombesechegun
 Yell, he y.; ahyahshequa
 Yellow; osuhwah, he, it is
 y.; osuhwese, osuhwah
 Yellow cloth; osuhwagin
 Yelp; see bark
 Yes; a. yes certainly, a nun-
 gakah, ahneengwunuh, yes
 indeed, kagat (assenting to
 a proposition) howh
 Yesterday; pecheenahgo, the
 day before y.; ahwussoo-
 nahgo, two days before y.;
 keche-ahwussoonahgo
 Yet (as yet); muhshe, yet
 (still); kayahbe, neverthe-
 less; menoch, unwilling
 though I am; ketwan
 Yields, it y. fruit; meenewe,
 meenewun
 Yoke; nahbekuwahgun, so
 many y. of; dussawaun
 Yolk; misquahwun
 Yonder; ewede ahwuss wade
 You; see ye, in obj. case ex-
 pressed by a change in the
 verb, thus; he sees you;
 kewahbumigoowah
 Young; ooshke, he is y.;
 ooshkebemahdeze
 Young man; ooshkenuhwa
 Young people; washkenege-
 jig

Young woman; ooshkenege-
 qua
 Younger, he is y.; nuhwuj
 uhgahshe, his (or her) y.
 brother or sister; o-shee-
 mayun
 Youngest, he is the y.; mah-
 muhwe-uhgahshe, the y.
 child; ishquachahgun
 Your; (an.) ke-, kid- -wah,
 (pl.-g) your (in) ke-, ke-,
 kid-, -wah, (pl.-n) thus;
 your parents; keketezeme-
 waug
 Your own; ke-, kid, mewah,
 (pl.-g, -n)
 Yours; kenuhwah keduhye-
 mewah
 Yourselves; kenuhwah egoo,
 expressed also by the use
 of mod. A. thus; ye love
 yourselves; kesahgeede-
 zoom
 Your turn; kenetumewah
 Youth; ooshkenegewin
 Zeal; gwaushquasewin, min-
 wawezewin
 Zealous, he is z. (constant);
 minwaweze, he is z. (ac-
 tive) at work; gwaush-
 quase, he is z. about it; o-
 minwawezekundaun
 Zinc; wahbaubik



Books and Traets Published by the Mission.

IN FIVE LANGUAGES.

Easy Scripture Reader, in English, French, German, Italian and Ojibway Indian	cts. 5 to 10
Illustrated Scripture A B C, on linen and paper, in English, French and Ojibway Indian	3 to 10
Gospel of St. John, Rheims and King James edition, and History of Bible Translations	10
Daily Bread, English, French, and French and English	3 to 5
Gospel of St. Matthew and History of Translations, Ojibway and English	15
More Than 40 Years in Gospel Harness, 175 pages	15 and 25
Suggestive Prayers for Young and Old	5
Memoir of Mr. Samuel Prichard, a licensed highway Gospel Preacher in South Wales from 1830 to 1870	5
Watt's Divine and Moral Songs, and Children's Hymns	3 to 5
Watt's Second Catechism of Christian Instruction for the use of Parents and Children	5
Fox's Book of Martyrs, in French, 225 pages	15 and 25
Fox's Book of Martyrs, in English, 225 pages	5
Hymns in Ojibway Indian	10
English-Ojibway Indian Dictionary, Part I.	50
Ojibway-English Indian Dictionary, Part II.	60
Hymns in Italian, French, German, and Ojibway Indian	3 to 10

Reduced Prices for Free Distribution.

CAVEN LIBRARY
KNOX COLLEGE
TORONTO

Religious Tracts published by the Mission.

	cts.
A Compilation of Scriptural Tracts, 108 pages	10
Concerning Flattering Titles, per 100	30
Weighed in the Balances; A Minister Admonished, per 100	30
Lovers of Pleasure More than Lovers of God, per 100	30
Stop the Bad Language, per 100	30
Be Pure; 20th thousands, 8 pages, per 100	30
Be Pure; in French; 8 pages, per 100	20
Anti Profanity, illuminated card, each	5
Anti Profanity, plain card, each	3
Honest Confession, 4 pages, per 100	20
Pride, 4 pages, per 100	20
What Think Ye of Christ? 8 pages, per 100	30
Letters on Public Manners to Public Men	50
Letters to Professed Workers for Christ	20
What Think Ye of Christ, in French, 8 pages, per 100	30
Servant's Pathway, 2 pages, per 100	12
Scripture Statements Concerning Dogs and Doggishness, per 100	30
Large type Scripture Sheets for Public Places, each	3 and 5
What Will You Do Without Him (Jesus)? 4 pages, per 100	20
A Roman Catholic Bishop's Testimony, 4 pages, per 100	20
A Roman Catholic Bishop's Testimony, 8 pages, per 100	30
God's Salvation and the Gift of the Holy Spirit, 16 pages, per 100	50
Small Anti Profanity Cards, English and French, per 100	15
The Curse and the Blessing in the House of the Wicked and Habitation of the Just, \$1.50 per 100; bound copies, each	3
The Lord's Curse in the House of the Wicked, without cover	2
Public Manners and Anti-Profanity, No. 6	-
A Public Commentary on the Perversity of Christian Profession, per 100	50

*The Curse of God is on the house of the wicked,
but He blesseth the habitation of the just.*

International Colportage Mission Depots

63 O'Hara Ave., Parkdale, Toronto, late 202 King St.E.
17 Eagle St., Rochester, N.Y.